



GOVERNMENT OF ASSAM

**Draft**  
**Seventh Five Year Plan 1985-90**  
**AND**  
**Annual Plan 1985-86**

**VOLUME-V**

**GENERAL AREAS**

**Education**

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

**INDEX TO DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90 AND ANNUAL PLAN  
1985-86 (OF ASSAM)**

VOLUME NUMBER		SUBJECT COVERED
<b>(A) STATE PLAN</b>		
I		AN OVERVIEW.
<b>(B) GENERAL (C) HILL AREAS</b>		
II	VII	AGRICULTURE AND ALLIED SERVICES, RURAL DEVELOPMENT; CO-OPERATION; IRRIGATION AND FLOOD CONTROL.
III	VIII	POWER; INDUSTRY AND MINERALS;
IV	IX	TRANSPORT
V	X	EDUCATION.
VI	XI	SCIENTIFIC SERVICES AND RESEARCH, SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES (EXCLUDING EDUCATION), ECONOMICS SERVICES AND GENERAL SERVICES.

NIEPA DC



D020533

**N. B. :—**The State Plan is divided into two separate plans viz. General Areas (i.e. plains) and Hill Areas Plans. While Volume I provides information about the State Plan as a whole, Volumes II-VI and VII-XI deal exclusively with sectoral plans for the General and Hill Areas respectively, as indicated above.

**Sub. National Systems Unit,**  
National Institute of Educational  
Planning and Administration  
17-B, St. Aureliano Magsaysay, New Manila 110016  
DOC. No. 2053  
Date 30/12/84

VOLUME - V

CONTENTS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
1) <u>General Education</u>	
i) Elementary Education:-	A - I to A - 89
ii) Secondary Education, Teacher's Education, University Education, Adult Education and Other Programmes :-	B - I to B - 64
2) <u>Sports and Youth Welfare :-</u>	C - I to C - 19
3) <u>Art and Culture</u>	
i) Cultural Affairs ;	D - I to D - 15
ii) Library Services :	E - I to E - 11
iii) Archaeology :	F - I to F - 10
iv) Museum :	G - I to G - 11
v) Manuscript :	H - I to H - 7
vi) State Archives :	I - I to I - 5
4) <u>Technical Education :</u>	J - I to J - 33

DRAFT SEVIEN<sup>T</sup>H FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90 )  
AND  
DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN FOR 1985-86  
(Plain areas only)

I. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.

As per directive, the universalisation of Elementary Education for the age group 6-14 must be completed by 1989-90. The State Govt. has indentified the strategies to be taken for the same. We proposed to achieve 92.4% enrollment at the end of 6th Five Year Plan. The remaining shall have to be covered in the 7th plan by opening new schools in the villages, new schools for the minority language population, in the backward tea garden areas, Tribal areas and particularly in the Char areas where percentage of literacy is very low. Besides Assam is practically a multilanguage State with as many as nine recognise media of instruction in the Primary level for the various ethnic groups of the State needs special care in the establishment of different media schools. It is not only that increase in enrolment in the schools serve the purpose of universalisation of Elementary Education, but we must endeavour to retain the children up to the end of Class VIII (VII in the State) by reducing drop outs

Much stress should be given for universalisation of Elementary Education and retention for the age group 6-14 and with a determined effort it must be completed by 1989-90 it is apprehended that we shall have to open more N.F. Centre and Adult Education Centres which means double/triple expenditure for the same group of children.

The percentage of female education in the State is also very low. Special effort shall have to be made for female education in the State by giving various incentives and motivation programmes. Education has become dis-functional particularly in the Elementary stage and hence qualitative improvement is very much essential. To achieve this we shall have to make the

huge number of single teacher school into double/multiple teacher school establishing linkages between the Formal Education, N.F. Education and Adult Education and Training of teachers shall have to be geared up making all the Elementary School teachers trained during the period for this short course training of teachers will also be necessary besides orientation of aged former trained teachers.

More than 70% of the school buildings in the State are below the normal standard. For motivation and retention of children the school buildings must be brought atleast to the minimum standard. Schools are also to be equipped with necessary furniture and teaching learning materials with an attractive compound. the Pre-Primary/Pre-school/Early childhood Education which is a most important pre-requisite to Primary Education must be improved to the minimum standard with equipment, furniture etc. will be used for Pre-Primary section. Pre-Primary education in the morning hour formal education in the late morning to afternoon hours, N.F.E. in the afternoon hours and Adult Education in the evening hours and also for library & community development centre in the late evening hours. Thus, the school building will be used from morning till late evening hours for the various educational programmes economising the construction cost of building. The community health check up and health check up of the children can also be made in the same building on holidays.

Further, a strong structure of the building is a must as State is very often ravaged by Cyclone, Storm and Flood. Therefore Govt. cannot expect any financial support from the public. Therefore, all the facilities are to be provided from Govt. side. As the Elementary Education will continue in the Minimum needs programmes, more fund is to be allocated during the Seventh Five Year Plan for expansion of Educational facilities, enhancing its quality, retention of enrolled children and relevance.

Before formulation of the seventh plan proposals, it will be necessary to review the progress during the Sixth Five Year Plan.

## 2. REVIEW OF PROGRESS DURING SIXTH FIVE YEAR PLAN

In the beginning of <sup>the</sup> Sixth plan the enrolment position was 16.45 lakhs in Primary stage and 6.47 lakhs in Middle stage against which the following addl. enrolment target was fixed during the Sixth Five Year Plan (only for plain areas) :

Age group	(figure in thousand)		
	Boys	Girls	Total
a) Age group 6-10 (Classes I to IV)	284	368	652
b) Age group 11-13 (Classes V to VII)	217	168	385
TOTAL	501	536	1037

As against the target indicated above, the achievement position upto 1983-84 are shown below :-

Age group	(Figure in thousand)		
	Boys	Girls	Total
a) Age group 6-10 (Classes I to IV)	236	197	433
b) Age group 11-13 (Classes V to VII)	71	64	135
TOTAL	307	261	568

Therefore, the backlog at the end of 1983-84 in both the age group are as under :

Age group	(Figure in thousand)		
	Boys	Girls	Total
a) Age group 6-10 (Classes I to IV)	48	171	219
b) Age group 11-13 (Classes V to VII)	146	104	250
TOTAL	194	275	469

The reasons for backlog is due to continuation of abnormal situation in this State since 1979. Besides, the target for the year 1983-84 could not be achieved due to change of academic session from January to May. From the above tables it shows that there is a substantial back log in the Middle stage ; while the achievement in Primary stage is satisfactory. The current year, i.e. 1984-85 being the terminal year of the Sixth Five Year Plan, it will not be possible to clear up all the backlog in a single year. Considering all these aspects, the following addl. enrolment target has been proposed for the year 1984-85 :

Age group	(Figure in thousand)					
	Total backlog			Target for 1984-85		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
a) Age group 6-10 (Classes I to IV)	48	171	219	48	129	177
b) Age group 11-13 (Classes V to VII)	146	104	250	77	57	134
<b>Total</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>311</b>

What steps have been taken to achieve the target during the year 1984-85. Meantime, a special drive have been given by observing an Enrolment Drive Week # from 7th to 13th August, 1984.

Public meetings were held in interior rural areas to motivate the ignorant guardians to send their children to schools. The said week has been observed successfully and we anticipate the full achievement of the target fixed for the current year (1984-85). Reports so far received are very encouraging.

Even then, there shall be a backlog of 0.42 lakhs in Primary stage and 1.16 lakhs in the Middle stage. These backlog are to be achieved during the 7th Five Year Plan (1985-90)

## 2 (b) Non-Formal Education

As per guidelines from Govt. of India, the Scheme for Non-Formal Education has been started in Assam from 1st October, 1981. Since then, the number of centres opened and the number of children covered are stated below :-



Year	Primary level		Middle level		Total	
	Nos. of Centre	Children covered	Nos. of Centre	Children covered	Nos. of Centre	Children covered
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1981-82	1306	39180	-	-	1306	39180
1982-83	4000	103750	200	5000	4200	108750
1983-84	3946	98650	-	-	3946	98650
Total	9252	241580	200	5000	9452	246580

During the year 1984-85, it has been targetted to cover 75,000 addl. children by opening 3000 new Centres for Primary stage. In respect of Middle stage, we had to retreat from our original aim, as it has been experienced that only one teacher (Instructor) cannot teach all the subjects including different language (As per three language formula) in the Middle stage. Therefore, no expansion could be made in the Middle Stage. In Assam atleast 3 teachers are necessary to teach the different subject in the Middle stage. Further it is felt that no teaching learning year is covered. So, this aspect is to be reviewed in case of Assam.

Further, it may be stated here that there are different linguistic groups in Assam viz, Assamese, Bengali, Manipuri, Bodo, Hmar, Garo, Nepali, Lussai, Hindi etc. As per National directives, all the children are to be taught upto the end of Primary level. But the Non-Formal Education in Assam could not be introduced in all such of languages. At present only Assamese and Bengali Medium has been introduced. Therefore, the Children of other linguistic groups are yet to be covered.

All these factors are to be taken up in the Seventh Five Year Plan.

The State Govt. is considering to link-up the Non-Formal and Adult Education under the control of one administrative head for the purpose of better administrative convenient as both the scheme belongs to Non-Formal Education.

## 2.(c) FINANCIAL OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

Originally, an amount of 5000.00 lakhs was approved for the Elementary Education Sector for the Sixth Five Year Plan of which Rs.4711.00 lakhs for general areas and Rs.289.00 lakhs for Hill areas. The annual allocation and expenditure in the general areas are stated below :-

Year	(Rs. in lakhs)	
	Allocation	Expenditure
1980-81 (actual)	1321.00	1132.67
1981-82 (actual)	830.00	830.05
1982-83 (actual)	808.90	800.28
1983-84 (actual)	1041.00	1041.00
1984-85 (Anticipated)	1495.00	1495.00
Total	5495.90	5299.00

The committed liability at the end of 1984-85 will be of Rs.1200.00 lakhs. In accordance with the past practice, all these committed liabilities are to be transferred to the Non-P.Plan side from the year 1985-86. Therefore, the Draft Seventh Five Year Plan and the Draft Annual Plan, 1985-86 is formulated without taking the above committed expenditure into account.

## 3. SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90 Child Population & tentative target.

In Assam, no census could be conducted during 1981. So, the actual population in this state is not known. However, year wise child population has been projected on the basis of the data communicated by the Registrar General of India.

The Year-wise child population in the age group 6-10 years and 11-13 years are projected to be as under :-

Year	( in thousand)								
	Age group 6-10			Age group 11-13			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1984-85	1291	1213	2504	870	730	1600	2161	1943	4104
1985-86	1402	1312	2714	895	767	1662	2297	2079	4376
1986-87	1513	1411	2924	920	804	1724	2433	2215	4648
1987-88	1624	1510	3134	945	841	1786	2569	2351	4920
1988-89	1735	1609	3344	970	878	1848	2705	2487	5192
1989-90	1850	1711	3561	1008	917	1925	2858	2628	5486

Contd. 7

The anticipated achievement during the year 1984-85 (terminal year of the Sixth Five Year Plan) is 22.55 lakhs in the age group 6-10 years and 9.40 lakhs in the age group 11-13 years. Therefore, 13.06 lakhs addl. children in primary stages 6-10 and 9.35 lakhs addl. children in Middle stage (11-13) are to be enrolled at the end of 7th Five Year Plan..

This shows that 22.911 lakhs addl. children are to be enrolled during the Seventh Five Year Plan against the total achievement of 9.15 lakhs addl. children in the Sixth Five Year Plan. Enrolment of such large number of children will be a great challenge in the part of this state .

However, it has been proposed to cover 100% children in primary stage (6-10) during the Seventh Five Year Plan (1985-90). But it will not be possible to enrol all the children in the age group 11-13 years due to several backlogs and also financial constraints of this State. Therefore, 75% enrolment is proposed in the Middle stage.

Year	(Figure in thousand)								
	Age group 6-10			Age group 11-13			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1984-85 (Base Yr. anticipated)	1225 (98.7%)	1064 (87.7%)	2255 (92.4%)	5666 (65.1%)	374 (51.2%)	940 (58.7%)	1840 (85.1%)	1438 (74%)	3278 (79.9%)
1985-86 (Target)	1375 (98.1%)	1161 (88.5%)	2536 (93.4%)	6144 (68.6%)	425 (55.3%)	1040 (62.6%)	1939 (86.6%)	1587 (76.3%)	3576 (81.7%)
1986-87 (Target)	1435 (98.2%)	1276 (90.4%)	2761 (94.4%)	6622 (72%)	471 (59.6%)	1141 (66.2%)	2147 (88.2%)	1755 (79.2%)	3902 (84%)
1987-88 (Target)	1605 (98.8%)	1406 (93.1%)	3011 (96.1%)	7100 (75.11%)	532 (63.3%)	1242 (69.5%)	2315 (90.1%)	1938 (82.4%)	4253 (86.4%)
1988-89 (Target)	1730 (99.7%)	1551 (96.4%)	3281 (93.1%)	7588 (78.11%)	585 (66.6%)	1343 (72.7%)	2488 (92%)	2136 (85.9%)	4624 (89.1%)
1989-90 (Target)	1850 (100%)	1711 (100%)	3561 (100%)	8066 (80%)	638 (69.6%)	1444 (75%)	2656 (92.9%)	2349 (89.4%)	5005 (91.2%)

To achieve the targetted goal of universalisation of Elementary Education by 1990, by enrolling such a huge number of children, it will be required to take appropriate steps keeping the following objective in mind:

Universal provision of facilities.

Universal Enrollment, attendance and retention

Successful Completion of entire period of Elementary Education by all enrolled children.

There should not be any constrain in allocation of fund on which the success will depend. To achieve the targetted goal, atleast following steps are to be taken :---

### 3.(b) SCHOOLING FACILITIES

#### (b) 1. FACILITIES FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION.

As envisaged in the National policy, Children are eligible for admission in Primary stage after attaining their age at 6 years. Uptill now there are no adequate facilities of Early Childhood Education for the children of below 6 years. In Assam, at present there are only 482 pre-Primary sections in 482 Primary schools most of the above sections are situated in urban/Semi-urban areas only. Besides there are 43 Pre-Primary schools functioning under grants-in-aid system. Therefore, introduction of early childhood classes in all Primary schools is an important factor in achieving the targetted goal on universalisation of Elementary Education. At present there are 25320 Primary schools in plain District of Assam. Therefore, as many as 25338 Primary schools are to be covered during the 7th Plan period in a phased manner. Besides all the new 3000 schools proposed to be open in 7th Plan are also to be covered.

For opening of Early Childhood Classes ( A & B) in one Primary school, at-least one Mistress one Aya is to be appointed against each 30 students. The minimum educational qualification for the Mistress should be Matriculate or equivalent. But in some deserving cases/backward/ST/SC areas the female candidates read up to Class X standard may also be considered. Since a large number of schools are to be covered initial recruitment of the Mistress and the Aya are to be made of fixed pay of Rs.500/- p.m. and Rs.370/- p.m. (Minimum of the basic pay) respectively. Subsequently, the

are to be deputed for Training and on successful completion of the Training they will be given regular scale of pay plus other all owances as admissible under rules. The unit cost per school (on fixed pay) per annum will be as under :

(a) Cost of Mistress @ Rs.500/- p.m.	Rs. 6,000/-
(b) Cost of Aya @ Rs.370/- p.m.	Rs. 4,440/-
(c) Contingency @ Rs.3/- per children for 30 children.	Rs. 1,080/-
(d) Teaching materials @ Rs.25/- per student per annum for 30 students	Rs. 750/-

---

Total Rs.12,270/-

---

Therefore, the total annual requirement on the existing schools will be of Rs.3109.00 lakhs during the 7th Five Year Plan period.

In this connection, it may be stated here that 15820 existing primary schools may be covered under UNICEF assisted project for ECE and the balance 10,000 are proposed under state sector as per annual breakup shown below :-

Year	Breakup of schools to be covered	Financial implecation (Rs. in lakhs)
1	2	3
1985-86	2,000	112.47
1986-87	2,000	295.59
1987-88	2,000	342.00
1988-89	2,000	795.00
1989-90	2,000	1155.00
Total	10,000	2700.00

The balance 15820 primary schools are to be covered under the UNICEF Assisted Projects for ECE.

(b) 2. SCHOOLING FACILITIES

1. PRIMARY SCHOOLS

At present there are 25820 Primary schools in the plain Districts of Assam. The average enrolment per Primary school is 83. Therefore, atleast another 2000 new Primary schools are to be opened to accommodate the addl. children to be enrolled during Seventh Plan. It may be stated here that there were 2771 schoolless habitation in this State. But there are as many as 10 different linguistic and same

de-forested and de-reserved areas in this State for which the State Govt. shall have to open more schools for these different medium children. All the proposed new schools are to be opened within the first three years of Seventh Five Year Plan. The annual unit cost per school is calculated to be as under :-

A) Recurring expenditure

i) Salary of two teachers @ Rs.675/-p.m. per teacher	Rs.675x2x12 =	Rs.16,200/-
ii) Contingency @ Rs.25/- p.m. per school	Rs. 25x12 =	Rs. 300/-
<u>Total recurring</u>		<u>Rs.16,500/-</u>

B) Non-recurring (for the first year)

i) Cost of building @ Rs.64,000/- per building		Rs.64,000/-
ii) Cost of furniture and other teaching materials @ Rs.5000/-each		Rs. 5,000/-
<u>Total Non-recurring</u>		<u>= Rs.69,000/-</u>

C) Total unit cost.

A. Recurring	=	Rs.16,500/-
B. Non-recurring	=	Rs.69,000/-
<u>Total</u>		<u>= Rs.85,500/-</u>

All the proposed 3000 new schools are proposed to be setup as per annual breakup shown below :-

<u>Year</u>	<u>new schools to be setup</u>
1985-86	500
1986-87	750
1987-88	750
<u>Total</u>	<u>2000</u>

Therefore, the annual requirement of fund for maintenance of those schools will be as stated below :

Year	Requirement of fund in lakhs		
	Recurring	Non-recurring	Total
1	2	3	4
1985-86	10.00	345.00	355.00
1986-87	152.00	517.50	669.50
1987-88	172.00	517.50	689.50
1988-89	272.00	-	272.00
1989-90	314.00	-	314.00
Total	920.00	1380.00	2300.00

ii) Middle Schools

At present, there are 8965 habitations with 500 and above population where there are no Middle schools within the radius of 3 k.m. At least 8000 new schools are to be opened for providing schooling facilities to all the children within their walkable distance.

Besides, there are about 1000 An-aided Middle Schools which are now managed by the public by collecting donations/subscription etc. But without any Govt. support, they will not be in a position to run the above schools for an un-limited period. Therefore, these schools are also to be taken over in a phased manner. However, these schools are included within the above 8000 proposed new schools. Therefore the calculation is made for the above 8000 schools only.

The following minimum staff will be required for one school :-

1) Head teacher	1
2) Asstt. teacher	3
3) Hindi teacher	1
4) Language teacher	1
5) Grade IV (Chowkidar)	1
Total	7

The annual cost per school is calculated to be as under :-

A. Recurring Cost.

i) Cost of staff	Rs. 60,000/-
ii) Contingency @ Rs.75/-p.m. per school	Rs. 900/-

Total Recurring Rs. 69,000/-

B) Non-Recurring cost (for the first year only)

- i) Building costs @ Rs.80,000/- each Rs.80,00000/-  
 ii) Furniture, Book banks,, Teaching materials etc. Rs 10,00000/-

Total Non-recurring Rs. 90,00000/-

C) Total unit costs

A. Recurring | Rs. 69,000/-

B. Non recurring | Rs. 90,000/-

Total Rs. 1,59,000/-

All those new Middle Schools are to be opened during the First 3 years of the 7th Five Year Plan as per annual breakup stated below with requirement of annual financial implication :-

Year	Nos. of schools	Financial requirement (in lakhs)		
		Recurring	Non-recurring	Total
1	2	3	4	5
1985-86	2000	690.00	1800.00	2490.00
1986-87	3000	2415.00	2700.00	5115.00
1987-88	3000	4485.00	2700.00	7185.00
1988-89	-	5520.00	-	5520.00
1989-90	-	5796.00	-	5796.00
Total	8000	18906.00	7200.00	26106.00

But considering the states resource position, it will not be possible to open such a large number of institutions within the plan period without having extra allocation for this purpose. Therefore, it is proposed to open 1000 new Middle schools and to take over 1000 existing non-Govt. Middle schools during the Seventh Plan period as per breakup and requirement shown below :-

Year	Nos. of schools to be setup	Financial requirement (in lakhs)		
		RECURRING	Non-Recurring	Total
1985-86	500	157.50	450.00	607.50
1986-87	500	219.00	450.00	669.00
1987-88	500	325.00	450.00	750.00
1988-89	500	450.00	450.00	900.00
1989-90	-	500.00	-	500.00
Total	2000	1651.50	1800.00	3451.50



iii) Opening of Ashram Type schools

The topography of Assam is such that there are many Hilly areas, Forest areas, & Char areas where a small habitacon (hemlets) for 5 to 10 families leave together and the distance from one such hamlet to other is very far to link one with the other.

It is un-economical to establish a school with atleast two teachers and building for each Hemlets with less then 10 children.

It is therefore proposed to establish one Ashram Type residential school in each district to economice the schooling costs and also releave the poor parents of those backward areas for clothing and feeding their children. There should be provision of free fooding lodging and clothing for atleast 350 students in each school. The staffing pattern of these school is proposed as under :-

1) Head Master	-	1
2) Asstt. teacher @ 1 per class from Pre-pry to class VII		9
3) Hindii teacher		1
4) Language teacher		2
5) Clerk		1
6) Stores Keeper		1
7) Aya, Grade IV, Chowkidar		4
8) Sweeper		1
9) Cook		2
10) Bearer		4

The unit cost per school is roughly calculated to be as below :-

## A. Recurring (per annum)

a) Cost of staff	Rs.1.60 lakhs
b). Comtingencies @ Rs.100/- per children per annuan	Rs.0.35 "
c) Fooding @ Rs.150/-- p.m. per student.	Rs.6.30 "
d) Clothing @ Rs.60/-- per student per year	Rs.0.23 "

---

Total recurring Rs.8.46 lakhs

---

B. Non-recurring (for the starting year only)

a) Instructional & Office building	=	Rs. 2.50	lakhs.
b) Hostel building	-	=	Rs. 3.00 "
c) Chowkidar seed	-	=	Rs. 0.50 "
d) Furniture	-	=	Rs. 2.00 "
e) Utensils for Hostel	-	=	Rs. 1.50 "
f) Bedding etc.	-	=	Rs. 1.00 "
<hr/>			
Total	=	Rs. 10.50	Lakhs

C) Total unit cost

A) Recurring	=	=	Rs. 8.46 lakhs
B. Non recurring	-	=	Rs. 10.50 "
<hr/>			
Total	=	Rs. 18.96	Lakhs

At present there are 15 Districts in the Plain areas. Therefore, we may take up the construction works for these schools as per annual breakup shown below :-

Year	Nos. of schools	Expenditure (in lakhs)		Total
		Recurring	Non-recurring	
1	2	3	4	5
1985-86	1	-	5.50	5.50
1986-87	3	8.46	21.50	29.96
1987-88	4	33.84	37.00	70.84
1988-89	5	67.68	47.50	115.18
1989-90	2	109.98	36.00	145.98
Total	15	219.96	147.50	367.46

IV) Opening of Mobile schools

In Assam, there are some very temporary char areas wherein no permanent school could be setup for providing educational facilities to the children of inhabitants of those areas. Considering this aspect it has been proposed to setup some mobile school with prefabricated structure for buildings so that this structure can be shifted any where as and when necessary. The cost of such prefabricated structure of Building is roughly calculated to be of Rs. 50,000/-. It has been proposed to establish 50 such schools during the seventh Five Year Plan. The unit cost per school is calculated to be under :

a) Cost of one teacher @ Rs. 675/-p.m.	Rs. 8,100/-
b) Contingency @ Rs. 25/-p.m.	Rs. 300/-
c) Prefabricated building	Rs. 50,000/-
Total	Rs. 58,400/-

The schools are proposed to be setup as per breakup shown below :-

Year	Nos. of schools	Expenditure (in lakhs)		Total
		Recurring	Non-recurring	
1985-86	10	-	5.00	5.00
1986-87	10	0.84	5.00	5.84
1987-88	10	1.68	5.00	6.68
1988-89	10	2.52	5.00	7.52
1989-90	10	3.36	5.00	8.36
Total	50	8.40	25.00	33.40

#### 4. Appointment of addl. teachers

##### a) Conversion of single teacher Primary schools into Multi-teacher schools.

At present there are 6398 single teacher Primary schools as per latest information received from the field officers. These schools are to be converted into double teacher schools in a phased manner. During the year 1984-85 it has been proposed to create 2500 posts. If the above (2500) posts are created during the year, 1984-85, there will be 3898 single teacher primary schools to be converted into double teacher schools during the 7th Five Year Plan period. For the sake of improvement of quality in teaching and learning process all these schools are to be converted into double teacher schools during the first two years of the 7th Five Year Plan period as per breakup shown below :-

1985-86 = 2000

1986-87 = 1898

Total = 3898

As regards requirement of teachers, it may be stated that initially the teachers will be recruited on probation period they will be given a fixed stipend of Rs.200/- p.m. and on completion of the probation period they will be deputed for training for a period of one year. During the period of training a sum of Rs.50/- p.m. will be given in addition to the monthly stipend and after successful completion of the training they will be given regular scale of pay plus other allowances as admissible under rules from the date of announcement of the result. Therefore, the requirement of fund is calculated accordingly as per annual break up shown below :-

1985-86	= Rs. 24.00 Lakhs (for six months)
1986-87	= Rs. 70.00
1987-88	= Rs. 105.55 "
1988-89	= Rs. 211.94 "
1989-90	= Rs. 315.74 "
<hr/>	
Total	= Rs. 735.01 Lakhs

4.(b) Appointment of addl. teacher for coverage of addl. enrolment.

It appears that 13.06 lakhs addl. children in Primary stage and 5.04 lakhs addl. children in Middle stage are to be enrolled in schools during the 7th Five Years Plan. Out of the above target 1.20 lakhs and 3.60 lakhs respectively in Primary and Middle stage will be accommodated in the new schools proposed to be set up. So, the rest 11.86 lakhs and 1.44 lakhs addl. children are to be accommodated in the existing Primary and Middle schools respectively by opening addl. sections. Therefore, at least 8,000 addl. teachers in Primary stage and 3,000 addl. teachers in Middle stage will have to be recruited during the 7th Five Years Plan. As in the case of recruitment of addl. teachers in single teacher Primary Schools these addl. teachers are also proposed to be appointed on probation basis. Other things being equal, the rate of stipend for the teachers to be appointed in Middle schools will be of Rs.250/-p.m. The annual phasing of teachers to be recruited and the requirement of fund for maintenance are shown below :-

Year	Primary level		Middle level	
	No. of teachers	Requirement of fund	No. of teachers	Requirement of fund
1	2	3	4	5
1985-86	1000	4.00	500	2.50
1986-87	1000	30.00	1000	21.75
1987-88	2000	120.00	1000	56.50
1988-89	2000	200.00	500	102.50
1989-90	2000	344.00	-	151.75
<hr/>				
Total	8000	698.00	3000	335.00

#### 4. (c) APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS IN LINGUISTIC MINORITY SCHOOLS

There are about 5000 Primary and 1000 Middle level linguistic Minority schools in this State. The enrolment in these schools are very high; but we could not provide addl. posts of teachers in those schools. So, atleast 2500 addl. teachers in Primary and 1000 in Middle schools are to be provided during the 7th Five Year Plan period. As in the case of other addl. teachers, these teachers are also to be appointed on probation basis.

The annual phasing of teachers to be recruited and the requirement of fund are shown below :-

year	Primary stage		Middle stage	
	No. of teachers	Requirement of fund	No. of teachers	Requirement of fund
1	2	3	4	5
1985-86	500	2.00	250	1.25
1986-87	500	15.25	250	9.63
1987-88	500	40.85	250	18.61
1988-89	500	81.25	250	33.88
1989-90	500	123.75	-	56.63
Total	2500	263.10	1000	120.00

#### 4 (d) APPOINTMENT OF LANGUAGE TEACHERS IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS

In view of the National Policy about the implementation of three language formula, atleast one language teacher is necessary in each middle school. But we could not provide addl. teachers to the Middle schools for this purpose as a result of which the school committees has to implement the scheme by appointing some honorary teachers in the needy schools. At present, there are 4279 Middle schools in Assam and there are shortage of about 1000 posts of language teachers in these schools.

It is therefore, proposed to cover all those shortfall during the 7th Five Year Plan in a phased manner as per break up indicated below :-

Year	No. of teachers	Requirement of fund
1	2	3
1985-86	200	3.00
1986-87	200	9.00
1987-88	200	16.20
1988-89	200	23.40
1989-90	200	41.40
<b>Total</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>93.00</b>

#### 4 (e) APPOINTMENT OF HINDI TEACHER IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS.

The scheme for appointment of Hindi teacher in Middle School is implementing as Centrally Sponsored Scheme on the 50:50 sharing basis. At present there is a need of 750 posts of Hindi Teachers. The unit cost per teacher per month is Rs.750/- p.m. Therefore, the annual requirement for 750 posts will be of Rs.67.50 lakhs of which the State's share will be of Rs.3.75 lakhs. All these posts are to be filling up during the year 1985-86 to meet the shortfall. Therefore, the annual requirement of fund will be as under:

Year	State share	Central share	Total
1	2	3	4
1985-86	5.63	5.63	11.26
1986-87	33.75	33.75	67.50
1987-88	35.44	35.44	70.88
1988-89	37.21	37.21	74.42
1989-90	39.07	39.07	78.14
<b>Total</b>	<b>151.10</b>	<b>151.10</b>	<b>302.20</b>

#### NON FORMAL EDUCATION

It is found in the relevant records that the rate of drop out in Primary school stage (from Class I to IV) is approximately 35%. It is about 13% in classes III & IV (age group 8-9 and 9-10). The average enrolments in these two classes will be approximately 2.25 lakhs in Class III and 1.75 lakhs in Class IV during the period 1985-90. The total enrolment in these two Classes during the period can be calculated as noted below :-

(Enrolment in lakhs)					
Year	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
1	2	3	4	5	6
Class III	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
Class IV	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>4.00</b>

Enrolment in total for the period 1985-90 = 20.00 lakhs. If the rate of drop out in this enrolment is calculated at 30% with the total number of children dropped out is 6.00 lakhs, which becomes 1.20 lakhs in each year. From this calculation it can be presumed that another group of children, who have been proposed out from classes I & II in two or three years age have also arrived at the age of 8. The children of this group will be approximately 1.50 lakhs during 1985-90, which will be approximately 0.30 lakhs per year. The third group of children will come from the group of non-starters. It is calculated that about 19% children are still to be admitted in Primary schools. About 1.50 lakhs of children during the period of 1985-90 with 0.30 lakhs annually from non-starter children in the age group 8-11 will require to be enrolled in N.F.E. Centres. Hence, the total number of children require to be admitted in N.F.E. in the age group 8-11 is approximately 6.00 lakhs + 1.50 lakhs + 1.50 lakhs = 9.00 lakhs during the period 1985-90, which is 1.80 lakhs in each year on average.

On the basis of the above analysis we have proposed to enrol the above children as noted below :-

PRIMARY LEVEL N.F.E. CENTRE (Two year Course)

Year	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Centres	3000*	3000	3000	10000	10000
	+ 3000	+ 3000	+ 10000	+ 10000	-

Total No. of Centres = 36,000

\* Centres opened in 1984-85.

COVERAGE OF CHILDREN (Children in lakhs)

Year	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
	0.75*	2.00	2.00	2.50	2.50
	+ 2.00	+ 2.00	+ 2.50	+ 2.50	-

Total No. of Children = 9.00 lakhs  
\* Children to be enrolled in 1985-90

TRAINING OF SUPERVISORS & CO-ORDINATORS

It can be felt from the list of proposed number of Non-Formal Education Centres to be opened during the period 1985-90 with their annual break-up and the works to be performed on it a strong supervisory, academic and administrative machinery is essential for it. We have already 110 Supervising machinery (S.I of Schools) and 130+20=150 others are going to be appointed soon. These supervisory persons will be competent enough to supervise 39 centres to 77 Centres annually on average, as the Centres will vary from 10,000 to 20,000 during the period 1985-90. These supervising persons will have to perform a three fold duty including organization implementation and supervision. They will make survey of the areas for finding out number of Non-starters and drop outs in their areas for finding out the real spots for starting of N.F.E. Centres. Alongwith their function the supervisors will co-operate with the Co-ordinators, teachers and village people to do publicity for Education of children in their areas.

It is felt that during the period 1985-90 we do most require to increase the number of supervisions from 260. But the arrangement of their training is highly essential. These officials will require two types of training a long term training for 30 days and another short term training for 10 days within 1985-90. Instead of arranging separate course of training the co-ordinators also could be trained up with them. We have proposed to arrange for long term training for one month within the first year of the scheme in two batches. The short term 10 days training will be arranged in the consecutive years also in two batches as noted below :-

	<u>Long Term</u> (30 days)		<u>Short term</u> (10 days)		
	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Batch-I S.I .	130	130	130	130	130
Co-ordinator	15	15	15	15	15
Batch-II. S.I	130	130	130	130	130
Co-ordinator	14	14	14	14	14

TEACHERS TRAINING PROGRAMME

The teachers appointed in N.F.E. Centres are quite new unemployed Matriculates (HSLC passed). Not to speak of NFE they are even quite raw in teaching in any type of Edm. Unless arrangement of proper training for them is made, we can not expect any output from those teachers.



As, it is not possible to start separate institute for NFE teacher training. We are quite dependable to train them up in at least existing T.T.Is of formal education. In such a training we can not exceed the number 100 per batch. We can not exceed the duration of training more than 5 days and atleast 4 such batches in a month in T.T.I. Hence, in every month we should be competent enough to train up 1600 teachers in a month in 4 T.T.Is. It will take 7 months if the number of teachers is 10,000. Hence, we will not be in a position to spare any time without this programme during the year.

We have already trained up the existing teachers in a five days training camp in the existing T.T.Is for formal education. Our experience has shown that the existing persons of T.T.Is can not deal with all needed matters of NFE. It is, because, of their shortage of knowledge and study in NFE Education. For teacher training purpose we will have to train up our co-ordinators and some selected teachers educators for the purpose. Very recently we had a discussion with the NCERT, who agreed to train up some key persons for NFE provided financial allocations made for the purpose. It is essential a financial provision will have to be created during the period 1985-90 for the purpose.

Accordingly the teacher orientation programme has been proposed as noted below :-

Year	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
No. of teacher	3,000	3,000	10000	10,000	-

The arrangement for key person training with 40 persons per year in consultation with the NCERT., New Delhi will have to arrange according as noted below :

Year	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Person	40	40	40	40	40

#### STRENGTHENING OF THE DIRECTORATE & FIELD HEAD QUARTERS

As the volume of works for implementation of Non-Formal Education Scheme is increasing day by day, the scheme will have to play important role for achievement of progress of Universalisation of Elementary Education in the State. It is not possible to create all the required posts for the scheme within a year or two. But with the expansion of field machineries the Directorate, District & sub-divisional position of it must be made improved.

The staff and officers working in the Directorate, District and Sub-division are quite limited to work efficiently.

#### PROGRAMME

Non-Formal Education is really a scheme for different programmes. The programme will cover the arrangement of survey works, preparation and revision of instructional packages, illustration of facts, preparation of pictorial charts, preparation and printing of different instructional materials, free cost and low cost materials, revision and try out processes of instructional and publicity materials, printing and reprinting of text books etc. development of training modules etc. for teacher training, production of capsules for teaching purpose, preparation of systematic arrangement for evaluation and monitoring. These programmes highly important for proper implementation of NFE in our State and major portion of expenditure is required for this purpose.

#### ORGANIZATION OF CENTRES

In the earlier experience it was felt that the fixation of location of NFE Centre is a major important factor for success of NFE Scheme. It is seen in our last experiences that sometimes centres locating in improper place fails to be successful in implementation. The decision of location of centres now lies with the sub-divisional Committees. Before, decision of location by the Committee the concerning field officers must consider it and should explain his justification on it.

It is natural that it is not possible to supply all needed materials of teaching in Non-Formal Education Centre. Hence, the centre must primarily be tried to establish in the existing, Primary schools, where necessary teaching facilities with environment is available.

#### INCENTIVES TO PUPILS

The children who are enrolled in the Non-Formal sections of people. They have no proper food to eat. They are half fed. They have no dress to wear. These are the two major factors, for which they do not attend school. On the other hand the children are to assist their parents in earning their livelihood. Hence, the provision of food and dresses for such children is to be made in Non-Formal Education

centres in a phased manner, besides the introduction of some ~~sort~~<sup>short</sup> of activities for economic upliftment through the centres. During the period 1985-90 two schemes are to be introduced for uniform in a phased manner as noted below:

Year	(Children in lakhs)				
	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Food	2.00	2.00	4.50	4.50	2.50
Uniform	0.50	0.50	1.00	1.00	0.75

The total requirement during the Sixth Five Year Plan is calculated to be Rs.608.00 lakhs (State's share).

#### 6. IMPROVEMENT OF SCHOOL BUILDING

Improvement of Elementary Schools buildings is the main problem in Assam. It is needless to mention that almost all school buildings are affected in frequent storm and flood in Assam. Therefore, the building condition of almost all Elementary schools in Assam are very deplorable. No adequate thrust could be given to this aspect for want of sufficient fund. In this connection, a demand was placed before the 8th Finance Commission to provide necessary fund for improvement of the school buildings. But the quantum of grant to be sanctioned is not known as yet. The condition-wise nos. of existing school buildings are shown below :-

Condition	Primary	Middle	Total
a) Permanent	240	101	1257
b) Semi-permanent (Assam Type)	12736	239	5134
c) Temporary (thatched)	12044	86	3703
<b>Total</b>	<b>25020</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>30099</b>

The schools at Si. a & b above (both Primary and Middle), requires annual repairing/maintenance at least Rs.3,000/- each annually so, the requirement for the next five year be as follows :

Year	(Rs. in lakhs)		
	Primary	Middle	Total
1985 - 86	389.28	102.45	491.73
1986 - 87	389.28	102.45	491.73
1987 - 88	389.28	102.45	491.73
1988 - 89	389.28	102.45	491.73
1989 - 90	389.28	102.45	491.73
<b>Total</b>	<b>946.40</b>	<b>272.25</b>	<b>1218.65</b>

The Schools shown at sl. 3 above, are to be constructed/Re-constructed fully. If we construct the above building as "Assam Type", the approximate cost per Sq. feet may be to the tune of Rs. 60/- <sup>minimum</sup>. The area of a Primary school building should be 2600 sq. feet for sitting arrangement of students from classes I to V including Pre-Primary Classes while the minimum requirement of middle school is 2230 sq. feet. Thus the cost per primary School building will be of Rs. 1,56,000/- and the cost per Middle school building will be Rs. 1,33,800/-. Therefore the total requirement of these buildings will be as under :

a) Primary Schools (12844)	Rs. 20036.64 lakhs
b) Middle Schools (864)	Rs. 1156.03 "
<b>Total</b>	<b>Rs. 21192.67 lakhs</b>

Though the requirement of fund is very high we shall have to sort out the ways and means to solve the said genuine need. The N.R.E.P., I.R.D.P., G.R.L.P. etc. are to be involved for undertaking the construction works of the Elementary Schools buildings and adequate allocation is to be given during the Seventh Five Year Plan.

In this connection, it may be stated that there is no Departmental machinery to undertake and supervise the above construction works. On the other hand, the state P.W.D. authority is also not in a position to undertake the construction of works of Educational Institutions. Therefore, it is proposed either to establish an Engineering unit in the Directorate with adequate machineries at District and Sub-divisional level or to establish one Construction Corporation as has been done in case of some other administrative Deptt. for undertaking the construction works of various buildings of Educational Institutions/Offices. This will check the wastage/Misuse of money, new sanctioning in form of grants-in-aid to the various educational institutions. The annual requirement of fund for construction of the existing un-satisfactory Elementary school buildings are stated below :-

Year	(Rupees in lakhs)		
	Primary	Middle	Total
1985-86	3900.00	199.50	4099.50
1986-87	3900.00	266.00	4166.00
1987-88	3900.00	266.00	4166.00
1988-89	3900.00	266.00	4166.00
1989-90	4436.64	151.62	4588.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>20036.64</b>	<b>1149.12</b>	<b>21185.76</b>

Considering the resource position of this State only an amount Rs.300.00 lakhs could be proposed in the draft plan for this purposes. Therefore, Govt. of India may allocate sufficient Special Central Assistance for this important aspect. The annual breakup of Rs.300.00 lakhs is stated below :-

Year	Primary	Middle	Total
1985-86	143.50	66.90	210.40
1986-87	25.10	7.50	32.60
1987-88	22.50	7.50	30.00
1988-89	22.50	7.50	30.00
1989-90	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>213.60</b>	<b>89.40</b>	<b>302.00</b>

## 7. PROVIDING FURNITURE AND TEACHING MATERIALS .

At most all Elementary Schools situated in rural areas are functioning without adequate furniture for sitting arrangement of student and the teachers and without adequate materials for teaching and learning, such as, Maps, Blackboards, Globes, Charts etc. Therefore, this important factor has to be taken up in the 7th five year plan to make the school attractive for the children and also to provide facilities to teachers to teach the students. The approximate cost per Primary and Middle School is Rs.500/- and Rs.3000/- respectively. Therefore the following few schools are proposed to be covered annually and the requirement of fund are stated below :-

Year	Primary		Middle	
	Nos. of schools to be covered	Requirement of fund	Nos. of schools to be covered	Requirement of fund
1	2	3	4	5
1985-86	500	25.000	100	3.00
1986-87	500	25.000	100	3.00
1987-88	500	25.000	100	3.00
1988-89	500	25.000	100	3.00
1989-90	500	25.000	100	3.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>2500</b>	<b>125.000</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>15.00</b>

## 8. INSTALLATION OF TOILETS AND DRINKING WATER FACILITIES

The women teachers and the girls are generally facing difficulties in schools for want of sanitary facilities. It is therefore, proposed to cover all needy schools during the 7th Five Year Plan period in a phased manner. The approximate cost per school is estimated to be Rs.7000/- each. At least 600 of the existing Primary schools and 80% of Middle schools are to be covered. But considering the financial involvement, it has been proposed to cover only 200 Primary and 1000 Middle Schools during the 7th five year plan as per annual breakup shown below :-

Year	Primary		Middle	
	Nos. of school to be covered	Requirement of fund	Nos. of school to be covered	Requirement of fund
1985-86	500	335.00	100	7.00
1986-87	500	335.00	200	14.00
1987-88	500	335.00	250	17.50
1988-89	500	335.00	250	17.50
1989-90	500	335.00	200	14.00
Total	2500	1775.00	1000	70.00

### 9. INCENTIVE PROGRAMME

Almost all students of the rural areas to be covered under different incentive schemes to attract them towards schools and to retain them in schools till the completion of course in Elementary Schools.

#### 9 (a) SUPPLY OF FREE BOOKS & STATIONARIES

The free text books & stationaries (Slates, Scale, wooden pencil) are to be supplied to all the students reading in class I and Class II for three years. Besides the text books and stationaries to all the primary students of T.S.P. areas, Tea Garden areas, Char areas and the students belonging to S.C. Communities are to be provided free of cost. The estimated cost per student is Rs. 0/-. The annual breakup of coverage and requirement of fund are shown below :-

Year	Student to be covered (in thousand)			Requirement of fund (in lakhs)
	Class I	Class II	Total	
1985-86	100	50	150	15.00
1986-87	125	75	200	20.00
1987-88	150	100	250	25.00
1988-89	175	125	300	30.00
1989-90	200	150	350	35.00
Total	750	500	1250	125.00

- 9-(b) Free Uniforms

All the girl students of Primary stage residing in rural areas are to be covered. In case of char areas, Tea-Garden areas and T.S.P. areas, the coverage of Girls to be extended up to Middle stage. The estimated cost per student is Rs.25/-. The annual breakup of coverage and requirement of fund are stated below :-

Year	Students to be covered ( in thousand )			Requirement of fund (in lakhs)
	Primary	Middle	Total	
1985-86	200	50	250	62.50
1986-87	300	75	375	93.75
1987-88	400	100	500	125.00
1988-89	500	125	625	156.25
1989-90	600	150	750	187.50
Total	2000	500	2500	625.00

9.(c) Attendance Scholarships

At present we have given attendance scholarships to 10,000 primary schools students under T.S.P. areas, 10,000 Primary school students belonging to S.C. Communities and 3000 Middle schools students of T.S.P. areas @ Rs. 60/- per annum. Now it has been proposed to give another 15,000 attendance scholarships to girls only in primary stage and 5,000 to the girls students of Middle schools in order to improve their attendance. The cost per student in Rs. 60/- per annum. The requirement of fund during the 7th plan period are shown below :-

Year	Requirement of fund ( in lakhs )		
	Primary	Middle	Total
1985-86	9.00	3.00	12.00
1986-87	9.00	3.00	12.00
1987-88	9.00	3.00	12.00
1988-89	9.00	3.00	12.00
1989-90	9.00	3.00	12.00
Total	45.00	15.00	60.00

Contd.



9. ((cd)) GENERAL SCHOLARSHIPS

At present there are only 1186 general scholarships for Middle school students. This nos. is quite inadequate in comparison to the Nos. of students. It is therefore, proposed to sanction another 2000 new scholarships for Middle school students during the seventh five year plan. The annual cost during the 7th five year plan will be as under :-

Year	Annual financial implecation (in lakhs)
1985-86	7.20
1986-87	14.40
1987-88	21.60
1988-89	21.60
1989-90	21.60
Total	86.40

9. ((e)) MID-DAY-MEAL PROGRAMME

The state Govt. have already decided to give Mid-day-meal to all the primary school students from the beginning of the 7th five year plan, The cost per student per meal is calculated to be Rs.0.60 (sixty paise) including contingencies. The annual coverage of children and the requirement of fund are state below ( for 200 days) :-

Year	Coverage of Children (in thousand)	Requirement of fund (in lakhs)	
		Cost per day	Cost for 200 days
1985-86	2536	15.22	304.00
1986-87	2761	16.57	334.00
1987-88	3011	18.07	364.00
1988-89	3281	19.69	398.00
1989-90	3561	21.37	424.00
Total	15150		1814.00

But due to limited resource position it will not be possible to cover all the students under this programme. therefore, it has been proposed to cover the primary students of Tea Garden areas, char areas, TSP areas and a few students of rural areas only. once in a week for 30 weeks as per breakup shown below :

Year	Coverage of Children (in 000's)	Requirement of fund (in lakhs)	
		Cost per day	Cost 30 per days
1985-86	730	4.38	131.40
1986-87	770	4.62	138.60
1987-88	820	4.92	147.60
1988-89	880	5.28	158.40
1989-90	930	5.58	167.40
Total	3030		743.40

10. IMPROVEMENT OF QUALITY

The following steps are to be taken for qualitative improvement in the field of Elementary Education :-

10.(a) REVISION OF CURRICULUM & SYLLABUS

The curriculum and syllabus of Elementary Schools as well as Training of teachers are to be reviewed and revised suitably as per guideline given by the NCERT for which a sum of Rs.2.50 lakhs will be required during the year 1985-86 and 1986-87

10.(b) STRENGTHENING OF SUPERVISION AND INSPECTION.

Supervision and Inspection is the main problem in the field of Elementary Education. At present there are 253 posts of Sub-Inspector of schools (supervision) for 25820 Primary and 4279 Middle schools. The ratio between the supervision and the Elementary schools is 1 :119 which is quite impracticable, particularly ~~xxxxxxx~~ in rural areas where there are no adequate facilities of Transportation. In case of Adult Education, this norm has been fixed ~~xxx~~ at 1:30 and in case of Non-Formal Education 1:40. It is therefore proposed to bring down the existing ratio from 1:119 to 1:40 for the purpose of better inspection and supervision. If so the requirement of additional posts will be about 630. Out of the above requirement, it has been proposed to create 100 posts during the year 1984-85. Therefore, the balance 530 posts are to be created during the seventh five year plan as per annual breakup shown below. The cost per post per annum is Rs.12,000/-

Year	Nos. of posts to be created	Requirement of fund (in lakhs)
1985-86	130	2.60 (for 2 months)
1986-87	100	20.00
1987-88	100	30.00
1988-89	100	40.00
1989-90	100	50.00
Total	530	142.60

This proposal is only for clearing the existing backlogs. In case of opening of new schools, same ratio is to be followed and the required nos. of posts are to be created accordingly. The annual breakup of new schools to be setup and the requirement of supervision and financial implications are stated below :-

Year	Nos. of New Schools to be opened			Requirement of Supervision	Requirement of fund (in lakhs)
	Primary	Middle	Total		
1985-86	500	750	1250	32	1.92
1986-87	750	750	1500	37	5.55
1987-88	750	750	1500	37	10.13
1988-89	-	750	750	19	15.65
1989-90	-	-	-	-	16.40
<b>Total</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>3000</b>	<b>5000</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>48.70</b>

10.(c) Teacher's Training.

In Assam, at present there are following categories of T.T.s with intake capacities shown against each :-

Categories of T.T.s	Nos.	Intake capacity	Duration
i) Normal School (for Middle school teachers)	8	800	2 Years course
ii) Jr. Basic Training (for Primary school teachers)	22	2000	1 Year course
iii) Pre-Primary School teachers training	1	40	1 Year course.
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>2840</b>	

But we are now deputing 1630 teachers annually for training Rest 1210 Seats could not be filled up for want of sufficient fund. The percentage of trained teacher in primary stage is 61.2%, while only 25.5% trained teachers in Middle stage. Therefore 38.8% untrained primary teachers (i.e. 20,932) and 74.5% untrained Middle school teachers (i.e. 21,839) are to be trained up just to clear up the existing back logs. Besides, the proposed new are also to be trained up in a phased manner. Considering the huge backlog in the existing position, it is proposed to clear up the backlogs by conducting few crash programme for a duration of 6 months in case of primary teachers completing 40 years or above age and 1 year in case of Middle school teachers fall in same categories. The cost per teacher during the training period is calculated to be Rs. 300/-p.m. It has been proposed for coverage of atleast 20% back logs in existing position. The annual coverage of teachers and the requirement of fund are stated below :-

Year	Coverage of teachers			Requirement of fund (in lakhs)
	primary	Middle		
1	2	3	4	5
1985-86	850	850	1700	150.00
1986-87	850	850	1700	150.00
1987-88	350	350	1700	150.00
1988-89	850	850	1700	150.00
1989-90	350	850	1700	150.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>4250</b>	<b>4250</b>	<b>8500</b>	<b>750.00</b>

Besides, the provision for the Training of teachers those who have not trained are to be continued as before and the provision for the teachers to be appointed newly are also to be made in the 7th five year plan. Further, the provision for training of teachers of Early Childhood Sections proposed to be appointed are, also to be made.

Therefore, the existing intake capacity of the T.T.I's are to be increased and the some old buildings of the existing T.T.I's are to be renovated. It is therefore proposed to increase 20 seats in each of the existing 31 T.T.I's for which the following found is to be made available :-

Year	Cost of trainees	Cost of Building and other non-recurring items	Total
1985-86	49.60	10.00	59.60
1986-87	49.60	20.00	69.60
1987-88	49.60	20.00	69.60
1988-89	49.60	-	49.60
1989-90	49.60	-	49.60
Total	248.00	50.00	298.00

In view of the increasing of the above additional Seals, atleast 2 additional posts of Instructors in each T.T.I are appointed.

Further all the Trained teachers completed 5 years or more and the un-raired teachers completed 5 years and above are to be oriented by organising some short orientation course during the seventh Five Year plan.

#### 10.(d) STRENGTHENING OF EVALUATION AND MONITORING

The importance of Evaluation and Monitoring of the horizontal and vertical growth needs no mention.

At present there are no adequate machineries for Evaluation and Monitoring. There are only the following staff in the Directorate level :-

- i) Evaluation Monitoring officer -1
- ii) Progress Assistant -1

Besides the following posts are proposed to be created during the year 1984-85.

##### A. Directorate level

- i) Research Assistant -2
- ii) Statistical Asstt. -2
- iii) Computer -2
- iv) Grade IV -1

##### B. Block level

- i) Statistical Asstt. 121 (one-in each Block)

But there is no staff for the purpose of Evaluation and monitoring in the District level. It is therefore, proposed to open a Evaluation and Monitoring unit in each District officer during the year 1985-86 for which an amount of Rs.7.50 lakhs annually will be required.

#### 10.(e) IMPROVEMENT OF TEACHING OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

At the beginning of the 7th plan (1985-86 to 1989-90), the teaching of Buniyadi Bigyah, (Science text books for class III & IV) will be universalized in all the primary schools (numbering about 25,820 schools) of the state. Provision of funds will have to made for printing of Buniyadi Bigyan, Teachers' Guide books etc. and purchase of primary science kits. Training of primary school teachers in science is being done by the Basic Training Centres as the Science Syllabus of the BTCs was revised in the light of Buniyadi Bigyan and also the Buniyadi Bigyan is being taught in the BTCs. However our other programmes like Radio Science Courses etc. for primary school teacher will continue.

We feel that a favourable atmosphere has been created in the primary schools of the State as regards teaching of science during the 5th and 6th plan period, which will lead to improvement of science education at the primary school level. Funds will be required for strengthening the teaching of science in the BTCs/Normal schools also.

The position of science teaching at the middle school stage (Class V, VI & VII) is not satisfactory due to lack of qualified and trained science teachers. Therefore, we propose to take up the training of middle school teachers (M.E./M.V./Sr. Basic/M.E. Madrasa) at least one teacher from each school during the 7th plan in order to improve the teaching of science in the middle school stage. Provision of funds will have to be made for training of teachers, purchase of science equipment and furniture, science contingency grant etc. for middle schools. This has a reference to SISE's proposal submitted to Govt. vide SISE's letter No. SB/PLB-6/83-84/4773 dt. 16-12-83 with copy endorsed to the D.E.E., Assam.

We feel that the programmes/activity proposed for the 7th plan could bring about improvement of science education at the elementary school level in the state.

The Draft plan Budget requirement of programmes/activities of SISE, ASSAM for the 7th Plan (1985-86 to 1989-90) for strengthening of Science Education at the Elementary school level is attached herewith together with year-wise break-up Plan Budget for 5 years (1985-86-1989-90).

#### 11. STRENGTHENING OF ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING MACHINARIES

##### 11. (a) Block level

There are only 121 Blocks in plain districts.

At present for which following posts have been sanctioned to each Block level office :-

- |                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| i) Block Elementary Education officer | -1 |
| ii) U.D. Asstt. Cum-Typst             | -1 |
| iii) Grade IV                         | -1 |

Further, the state Govt. have already decided to re-organise the existing blocks and to increase the number upto 252 immediately. Therefore, another 131 new offices are to be opened during the Seventh five year Plan. In the report of Administration study on Elementary Education in Assam has been recommended following minimum staff for the Block level officer.

- |                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| i) B.E.E.O.                    | -1 |
| ii) U.D. Asstt.                | -1 |
| iii) L.D. Asstt.<br>Cum-Typist | -3 |
| iv) Grade IV                   | -2 |

Therefore, following additional posts are to be created for entire 252 Block level offices :-

<u>Name of posts</u>	<u>Already created</u>	<u>Jobs created</u>
i) B.E.E.O.	12	131
ii) L.D.A.	-	252
iii) L.D.A-Cum-Tupist	12	635
iv) Grade IV	12	131

So, the following amount will be required for the Seventh Five Year Plan :-

<u>Year</u>	<u>Requirement of fund</u>
1985-86	10.00
1986-87	70.00
1987-88	80.00
1988-89	100.00
1989-90	140.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>300.00</b>

#### 11.(b) Sub-divisional level

At present there are 32 sub-divisional offices in the plain Districts of Assam. The sub-divisional officers are the Drawing and Disbursing officer of all staff including teachers. But there is no post of Accountant to check the bills properly and to keep accounts properly. Therefore, it is proposed to create one post of Accountant in each of sub-divisional officer during the seventh Five year plan. The cost per post is estimated to be Rs.1200/-p.m. and as such the annual requirement of 32 posts will be of Rs.4.51 lakh.

#### 11.(c) District Level

At present there are 15 districts in plain areas of Assam of which 13 offices have been setup and the required posts for one District (Pragjyotishpur) are yet to be created.

The posts sanctioned for each district officer are stated below :-

i) District Elementary Education Officer	-1
ii) U.D.Asstt.	-1
iii) L.D.A.-cum-Typist	-1
iv) Grade IV	-1

But it will not be possible to run the administration properly with the above skeleton staff. Therefore, at least following additional posts are to be provided to each offices :-

i) Asstt. District Elementary Education Officer (A.D.E.E.O)	1 x 15 = 15
ii) Head Asstt.	1 x 15 = 15
iii) U.D.Asstt.	2 x 15 = 30
iv) L.D.A.-Cum-Typist.	4 x 15 = 60
<b>Total</b>	<b>=120</b>

The requirement of fund for this purpose is stated below :-

<u>Year</u>	<u>Requirement of fund</u>
1985-86	2.50
1986-87	7.50
1987-88	8.50
1988-89	9.50
1989-90	10.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>38.00</b>

### 11. (d) Directorate level

The Directorate of Elementary Education is to be strengthened adequately to cope with the increased volume of works due to rapid Expansion in the field of Elementary Education. Particularly a few posts of Deputy Directors and some posts of clerical staff are required to be created immediately. At least following posts are to be created :-

i)	Deputy Director Elementary Education	-2
ii)	Administrative Officer	-1
iii)	Superintendent	-2
iv)	U.D.Assts.	-10
v)	L.D.Assts.	-15
vi)	Grade IV	-3

All these posts are to be created for quick disposal of different works in connection with the D.E.E. The annual cost for the purpose is roughly calculated to be Rs.4.35 lakhs only.

Besides, the Existing machineries of planning and statistics are to be strengthened suitably for streamlining the planning works for which a sum of Rs.10.00 lakhs for the entire plan period is proposed.

### 12. Other Programmes

#### 12. (a) Hindi teachers Training

At present there is no adequate provision for training of existing Hindi teachers in Middle Schools. It is therefore proposed to depute 50 Hindi teachers annually to the existing Hindi Teachers Training Colleges. The cost per teacher is Rs.800/-p.a. Therefore, the annual requirement will be of Rs.4.80 lakhs.

#### 12. (b) Purchase of Vehicles for District level

At present, there is only one car in the Directorate which is allotted to the Director for his use. There is another one jeep car purchased for the Non-Formal Educational Cell. But there is no other car in the Directorate for conducting supervision and inspection in the field. Therefore, atleast 3 (three) Geep (diesel) are proposed to be purchased during the year 1985-86.

Secondly, for the purpose of supervision and inspection atleast one Geep (diesel) is to be provided to each of the District officers. During the year 1984-85 it has been proposed to purchase 4 Geeps for this purpose. Therefore, another 14 Geeps are to be purchased for which an amount of Rs.17.50 lakhs will be required.

#### 12. (c) Supply of playing-learning materials to schools.

It has been proposed to introduce play-way method in the process of teaching in elementary schools which will be more attractive for the children of the age upto 14 yrs. It is therefore proposed to provide some play materials in Elementary schools for which a sum of Rs.100.00 lakhs is proposed.

Sub. National Systems Unit,  
National Institute of Educational  
Technology, New Delhi  
LCC No. 2053 110016  
Date... 21/12/84

2. (d) CAMPAIGN OF UNIVERSALISATION OF  
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

For popularisation of aims and objectives of the Universalisation of Elementary Education and also for the purpose of motivation of the ignorant guardians necessary campaign in different places are to be held. For this purpose a sum of Rs. 7.00 lakhs is proposed as contingency expenditure printing of posters, booklets etc. etc.

12. (e) CONSTRUCTION OF DIFFERENT OFFICE BUILDINGS

Most of the offices at different levels in this state have got no administrative building. Therefore, it is proposed to construct some office buildings during the plan period.

13. TRIBAL SUB-PLAN

3.(a) The year-wise quantified outlay and the expenditure under Tribal Sub-Plan during the Sixth Five year plan are shown below :-

Year	Approved outlay			Expenditure
	A	S.C.A	Total	
1980-81 (actual)	213.20	-	213.20	194.58
1981-82 (actual)	115.00	18.00	133.00	133.00
1982-83 (Actual)	115.00	25.00	140.00	140.00
1983-84 (actual)	208.00	25.00	233.00	233.00
1984-85 (actual)	300.00	25.00	325.00	325.00
Total	951.20	93.00	1044.20	1025.58

Contd- A-37



13.(b) In the six five year plan (1980-85) it was targetted to enroll 3.29 lakhs children i.e. 1.24 lakh additional children against the position of 2.05 lakhs during the year 1979-80 in the age group 6-13 years. The year-wise achievement position during the six five year plan are shown below:--

(Figures in thousand)

Year	Primary (6-10)			MIDDLE (11-13)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	B	G	Total
1979-80 (base year)	120	85	205	40	23	63
1980-81 (Actual)	152	110	262	49	26	75
1981-82 (Actual)	159	115	274	49	29	78
1982-83 (Actual)	178	133	311	53	29	82
1983-84 (Actual)	184	139	323	60	30	90
1984-85 (Anticipated)	240	160	400	64	32	96

It shows that the target in the primary stage have already been exceeded. In this connection a departmental survey has been conducted in different T.S.P areas and identified some needs in relation to the Elementary Education are stated below:-

i) The mother tongue of different Tribal communities varies place to place. Therefore, they needed separate schools for different linguistic groups for which the existing norms about distance etc. cannot be followed.

ii) In some cases Bodo medium sections have been open in the existing Assamese medium schools on public initiative for which the additional posts are required to be sanctioned.

iii) As many as 800 new primary and 1000 new Middle schools are to be opened as per distance and population criteria.

Therefore, all these aspects are to be taken up for fulfilment of the educational need in the Tribal areas during the 7th Five year plan. Besides, almost all the Elementary schools building needs to be improved. Necessary provision for meeting these above needs have been proposed. The following physical targets are proposed for the 7th five year plan :-

Year	Primary			Middle		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1984-85 (Base Year anticipated)	240	160	400	64	32	96
1985-86 (Target)	250	180	430	67	43	110
1986-87 (Target)	260	210	470	69	50	119
1987-88 (Target)	270	245	515	71	57	128
1988-89 (Target)	280	270	550	73	64	137
1989-90 (Target)	295	295	590	75	72	147

#### 14. Scheduled Caste Component Plan

The year wise quantified outlay and expenditure during the Sixth five year plan are shown below:-

Year	Agreed Outlay			(Rupees in Lakhs)	
	Q.A	S.C.A.	Total	Expenditure	
1980-81	19.14	-	19.14	18.84	
1981-82	22.50	-	22.50	23.00	
1982-83	20.00	-	20.00	20.00	
1983-84	31.00	-	31.00	31.00	
1984-85	41.00	-	41.00	41.00	
Total	133.64	-	133.64	133.84	

All the quantified <sup>outlay</sup> under S.C. component plan have been Utilised by giving incentives to student for direct benefit. The Achievement of enrolment of s.c. children during the Sixth Five year plan are stated Below :-

Year	Primary			Middle		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1979-80 (Base year)	98	69	167	31	19	50
1980-81 (Actual)	103	72	175	32	20	52
1981-82 (Actual)	104	73	177	38	24	62
1982-83 (Actual)	130	97	227	40	27	67
1983-84 (Actual)	137	101	238	45	29	74
1984-85 (Actual)	143	119	262	46	43	89

The target proposed for the seventh Five year plan are also indicated below :-

Year	Primary.			Middle.		
	Boys	Girls.	Total.	Boys	Girls.	Total.
<del>1984-85</del>						
1984-85.	143	115	262	46	43	89
(( Base Year)						
<del>1985-86</del> (anticipated)	150	129	279	51	47	398
(( Target)						
1986-87	157	139	296	56	52	108
(( Target)						
1987-88	164	150	314	61	58	119
(( Target)						
1988-89	171	160	331	67	64	131
(( Target)						
1998-90	178	170	348	73	70	143
(( Target)						

As in the past all the Quantified outlay under s.e.p. are to be Utilised for incentive schemes for direct benefit of student to attract them towards schools and to retain them in schools till the completion of Elementary level courses.

In addition to tribal sub-Plan and the scheduled cast component plan steps are proposed to be taken for giving educational facilities to the children of Tea Garden and different char areas of Assam.

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90)  
AND ANNUAL PLAN, 1985-86

STATEMENT: GN.:  
STATE: ASSAM

HEADS OF DEVELOPMENT OUTLAYS & EXPENDITURE.

Head/Sub-Head Of Development	Code No.	Sixth Five Year Plan (1980-85) Actual Expenditure		1983-84 Actual Expenditure		1984-85 Anticipated Expenditure		Seventh Five Year Plan (1985-90) Proposed Outlay		1985-86 Proposed Outlay	
		1980-85	1981-82	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87	1985-86	1986-87	1985-86	1986-87
6	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

IX. SOCIAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES.

EDUCATION

GENERAL EDUCATION. 09010

1. Elementary Education.

A. Early childhood education.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2700.00	-	112.48	-
B. Primary Education.	3484.68	2015.59	727.12	884.50	884.50	6666.50	1612.60	960.50	503.50		
C. Middle School.	813.56	568.77	236.27	429.08	429.08	4888.90	1759.40	802.61	473.90		
D. Ashram Type schools.	-	-	-	-	-	367.00	147.50	5.50	5.50		
E. Qualitative Improvement including teachers training	128.76	106.33	12.70	54.30	54.30	1349.30	60.00	234.12	12.00		
F. Strengthening of Administrative and Planning Machineries	164.15	12.36	47.26	86.32	86.32	386.00	-	29.80	-		
G. Other <del>primary</del> Programmes	119.85	60.43	17.65	40.32	40.32	192.30	100.00	43.00	20.00		

TOTAL OF Ele. Edn. 4711.00 2763.48 1041.00 1495.00 1495.00 16550.00 2188.00 1014.90

3759.50

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90)

&  
ANNUAL PLAN (1985-86)

Development schemes/Projects-outlay & expenditure

Statement-GN-2  
State : Assam.

Name of the schemes/ Projects.	Sixth Five	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	Seventh plan		1985-86		
	Year plan (1980-85) Agreed outlay	Actual Expendi- ture.	Actual Expendi- ture.	Approved outlay	Antici- peted Expen- diture	Proposed outlay	Of which capital content.	Proposed outlay	Of which capital content.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

IX. SOCIAL AND  
COMMUNITY  
SERVICES  
EDUCATION  
GENERAL-  
EDUCATION

I. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

A. EARLY CHILDHOOD  
EDUCATION

\*1. Opening of new  
section for early  
childhood Education.

Total of Early Childhood  
Education

2700.00      112.47  
2700.00      112.47

3. PRIMARY EDUCATION  
(Classes I-IV)

1. Expansion Facilities  
I. Full-Time

a) Opening/Taking over  
of Primary School.

2498.63      930.02      482.10      580.00      580.00      2300.00      1280.00      355.00      320.00

A-41

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
b) Introduction of Double Shift system in existing Primary schools	-	-	-	-	15.50	15.50	93.00	-	18.60	-
c) Opening of Mobile Primary school in Char areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.40	25.00	5.00	5.00
d) Conversion of single teacher Primary schools in-to Multi-teacher schools.	-	-	-	-	-	-	735.00	-	24.00	-
e) Appointment of Additional teachers in Primary school for coverage of additional children	-	-	-	-	-	-	698.00	-	4.00	-
f) Appointment of additional teachers in in linguistic minority Schools.	-	-	-	-	-	-	263.10	-	2.00	-
<b>Total of 1. Full-Time</b>	<b>2498.63</b>	<b>930.02</b>	<b>482.10</b>	<b>595.50</b>	<b>595.50</b>	<b>4172.50</b>	<b>1305.00</b>	<b>408.60</b>	<b>325.00</b>	
<b>II Part-Time</b>										
a) Implementation of Non-Formal Education (States share only)	16.88	45.71	100.00	120.00	120.00	608.00	-	-	121.00	-
<b>Total of Non-Formal Education</b>	<b>16.88</b>	<b>45.71</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>120.00</b>	<b>120.00</b>	<b>608.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>121.00</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total of 1. Expansion facilities.</b>	<b>2515.51</b>	<b>975.73</b>	<b>582.10</b>	<b>715.50</b>	<b>715.50</b>	<b>4730.50</b>	<b>1305.00</b>	<b>529.60</b>	<b>325.00</b>	

1-48

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>2. Incentive Programmes</b>										
a) Supply of free test books and stationaris	60.00	42.00	17.00	22.00	22.00	125.00	-	15.00	-	-
b) Supply of free Uniforms	85.00	211.90	55.00	55.00	55.00	400.00	-	50.00	-	-
c) Award of Scholarships	16.08	5.76	2.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) Mid-day-Meal	-	-	-	-	-	743.40	-	131.40	-	-
e) Attendance scholarships	30.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	105.00	-	21.00	-	-
f) Supply of Exercise Khata.	-	18.10	10.27	3.00	3.00	25.00	-	5.00	-	-
g) Opening of Book Banks	-	40.97	10.00	3.00	3.00	25.00	-	5.00	-	-
Total of 2 Incentive programmes.	191.08	221.83	105.43	95.00	95.00	1423.00	-	226.40	-	-
<b>3. Provision of Physical facilities</b>										
a) Construction/Re-Modeling of existing school buildings.	518.50	500.00	-	50.00	50.00	212.60	212.60	143.50	143.50	-
b) Extension/Repairing of existing school buildings.	171.22	224.00	24.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) Providing sanitary facilities and drinking water.	15.00	15.00	-	7.00	7.00	175.00	175.00	35.00	35.00	-
d) Providing furniture and teaching materials.	92.60	78.98	14.00	17.00	17.00	125.00	-	25.00	-	-
Total of 3 physical facilities	778.09	818.03	38.59	74.00	74.00	512.60	387.60	203.50	178.50	-
Total of B. Primary.	3484.68	2015.59	727.12	884.50	884.50	6666.50	1612.60	960.50	503.50	-

A-7

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>C. MIDDLE SCHOOLS</b>										
(Classes V-VII)										
<b>1. Expansion facilities</b>										
a) Opening/Taking over of Middle schools	304.80	162.24	132.46	283.53	283.58	3451.50	1600.00	607.50	400.00	
b) Appointment of Additional teacher for opening of additional sections.	-	-	-	-	-	335.00	-	5.50	-	
c) Appointment of teacher in linguistic Minority Schools Language	63.45	41.89	16.15	17.00	17.00	120.00	-	2.25	-	
d) Appointment of teachers	-	4.70	4.78	5.00	5.00	93.00	-	5.00	-	
e) Appointment of Hindi teachers in Middle schools (Stats share only)	81.91	41.77	22.70	31.50	31.50	151.10	-	11.26	-	
f) Appointment of Chowkidar in Middle schools	-	-	-	-	-	15.00	-	3.00	-	
g) Maintenance of Schools under grants-in-aid.	110.00	64.07	40.38	45.00	45.00	100.00	-	28.00	-	
<b>Total of 1. Expansion facilities</b>	<b>560.16</b>	<b>314.67</b>	<b>216.47</b>	<b>382.08</b>	<b>382.08</b>	<b>4265.60</b>	<b>1600.00</b>	<b>682.51</b>	<b>400.00</b>	
<b>2. Incentives Programmes</b>										
a) Free Text Books & Stationaris.	6.00	-	6.00	7.00	7.00	25.00	-	5.00	-	
b) Providing free uniforms	8.00	-	-	7.00	7.00	257.50	-	35.00	-	
c) Awards of scholarships.	-	-	-	-	-	86.40	-	7.20	-	



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
d) Attendance Scholarships	20.30	3.70	3.80	6.00	6.00	30.00	-	6.00	-	-
e) Opening of Book Banks	-	20.60	-	5.00	5.00	50.00	-	10.00	-	-
<b>Total of 2. Incentives</b>	<b>34.30</b>	<b>29.30</b>	<b>9.30</b>	<b>25.00</b>	<b>25.00</b>	<b>443.90</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>3. Provision of Physical facilities.</b>										
a) Construction/Re-Modeling of existing schools buildings	183.00	177.30	10.00	-	-	39.40	89.40	66.90	66.90	-
b) Extension/Repairing of existing schools buildings	5.50	33.50	-	3.00	3.00	-	-	-	-	-
c) Providing sanitary and drinking water facilities	20.80	7.00	-	15.00	15.00	70.00	70.00	7.00	7.00	-
d) Providing furniture and teaching materials	3.40	7.00	-	4.00	4.00	15.00	-	3.00	-	-
<b>Total of 3. Physical facilities</b>	<b>213.60</b>	<b>224.80</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>22.00</b>	<b>22.00</b>	<b>174.40</b>	<b>159.40</b>	<b>76.90</b>	<b>83.90</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total of B. Middle</b>	<b>813.56</b>	<b>568.77</b>	<b>236.27</b>	<b>429.08</b>	<b>429.03</b>	<b>4833.90</b>	<b>1759.40</b>	<b>802.61</b>	<b>473.90</b>	<b>-</b>

A-45

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
D. Ashram Type Residential School										
a) Opening of Ashram Type Residential Schools	-	-	-	-	-	-	367.00	147.50	5.50	5.50
D. Ashram Type Residential School	-	-	-	-	-	-	367.00	147.50	5.50	5.50
E. Qualitative Improvement										
a) Revision of curriculum & syllabus	2.20	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	2.50	-	0.50	-
b) Strengthening of supervision and inspection	5.44	6.00	-	-	6.00	6.00	291.30	-	4.52	-
c) <u>Teacher's training</u>										
i) Training of early childhood teachers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii) Training of Primary teachers	19.06	19.12	-	-	-	-	375.00	-	75.00	-
iii) Training of Middle Schools teachers	53.46	35.50	-	-	36.40	36.40	375.00	-	75.00	-
iv) Orientation of teachers	1.25	2.58	-	-	0.50	0.50	5.00	-	1.00	-
v) Training of teachers' Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	1.00	-
vi) Strengthening of T.P.I's	10.68	5.85	2.70	-	3.40	3.40	298.00	50.00	59.60	10.00
Sub-Total of (C) teacher's training	84.45	56.05	2.70	-	47.30	47.30	1058.00	50.00	211.60	10.00

A-116

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
d) strengthening of evaluation & Monitoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	37.50	-	7.50	-
e) Improvement of teaching of science and Mathematics	36.67	61.28	10.00	7.00	7.00	60.00	10.00	10.00	2.00	-
<b>Total of E. qualitative Improvement</b>	<b>128.76</b>	<b>173.53</b>	<b>12.70</b>	<b>54.30</b>	<b>54.30</b>	<b>1349.30</b>	<b>60.00</b>	<b>234.12</b>	<b>12.00</b>	-
<b>F. strengthening of Administration &amp; Planning Mechanisms</b>										
a) strengthening of Block level machineries	17.30	-	28.16	35.00	35.00	300.00	-	23.00	-	-
b) strengthening of sub-divisional machineries	7.00	4.93	2.60	23.00	23.00	23.00	-	2.30	-	-
c) strengthening of District level machineries	25.08	3.50	12.00	20.32	20.32	38.00	-	2.50	-	-
d) strengthening of Directorate	14.77	3.93	4.50	7.40	7.40	20.00	-	2.00	-	-
<b>Total of F. strengthening of Administration &amp; Planning mechanisms</b>	<b>164.15</b>	<b>12.36</b>	<b>47.26</b>	<b>86.32</b>	<b>86.32</b>	<b>386.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29.80</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Programmes</b>										
a) Hindi teachers training	-	-	-	-	-	24.00	-	4.80	-	-
b) Purchase of Vehicles for District level offices and the Directorate	7.10	2.01	-	10.00	10.00	17.50	-	8.75	-	-
c) Supply of Playing learning materials to schools	-	-	-	-	-	10.00	-	2.00	-	-

A-47

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
d) supply of Radio sets	4.98	4.98	-	-	-	20.00	-	4.00	-	-
e) Campaign on Universalisation of Elementary Edn.	-	-	-	-	-	6.55	-	1.00	-	-
f) Construction of different office buildings	102.17	50.59	17.00	30.00	30.00	100.00	100.00	20.00	20.00	-
g) Holding of annual sports	-	0.18	-	0.20	0.20	1.00	-	0.20	-	-
h) Cash award to teachers	1.50	0.60	0.30	0.30	0.20	3.75	-	0.75	-	-
i) Publication of bulleting	-	-	0.25	0.25	0.25	2.50	-	0.50	-	-
j) Other Misc. Programmes	4.10	1.59	0.10	0.05	0.25	7.00	-	1.00	-	-
Total of G. Other Programmes	119.85	59.95	17.65	40.80	40.80	192.30	100.00	43.00	20.00	-
Total of Elementary Edn.	4711.00	2763.48	1041.00	1495.00	1495.00	16550.00	3759.50	2188.00	1014.90	-

A  
8

&amp;

## ANNUAL PLAN (1985-86)

Physical targets and Achievements

Statement :G.N.-3  
State: Assam.

Sl. No.	Item.	Code No.	Unit.	Sixth Five Year plan (1980-85)	1980-83 Achievement.	1983-84 Achievement.	1984-85.		Seventh Plan (1985-90) Target proposed.	1985-86 Target proposed.
							Target	Anticipated achievement.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

xi. Social & Community Services, Education.

33. (i) Elementary Education.

(i) Classes I-IV (Age Group 6-10)

(a) Total enrolment

Boys,

Girls.

Total.

Percentage to age Group.

Boys.

Girls

Total

(ii) Endrolment of Sec.

Boys.

Girls.

Total

2560

2570

2580

2590

2600

2610

2620

2630

2640

000,

-

000

m

1222

1072

2297

94.9

88.4

91.7

120

88

208

1126

861

1987

91.9

74.9

83.7

128

96

224

1177

901

2078

92.6

75.7

85.3

133

100

233

1225

1030

2255

94.9

84.9

90.1

143

119

262

1225

1030

2255

94.9

84.9

90.1

143

119

262

1850

1711

3561

100

100

100

178

170

348

1375

1161

2536

98.1

88.4

93.4

150

129

279

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----

Percentage to age-

Group.	2650		67.4	76.2	76.9	80.3	80.3	100	90
Boys.	2660		55.7	64.4	65.4	75.3	75.3	100	85
Girls	2670		61.9	70.7	71.5	78.0	78	100	87.5
Total.									

(c) Endrolment of S/T.

Boys.	2680	,000	191	178	189	240	240	295	250
Girls	2690		138	133	143	160	160	285	180
Total	2700		329	311	332	400	400	580	430

Percentage to age-

Group.									
Boys.	2710		61	60.1	62.8	76.7	76.7	100.	80
Girls	2720		49.6	50.8	53.2	57.6	57.6	100	62
Total	2730		55.7	55.7	58	67.9	67.9	100	43.7

(i) Classes V-VII  
(Agegroup 11-13)

(a) Endrolment

Boys	2740	,000	610	451	464	566	566	806	614
Girls	2750		422	310	318	374	374	638	426
Total	2760		1032	761	782	940	940	1444	1040

Percentage to age-

Group.									
Boys.	2770		70	54	54.8	65.1	65.1	80	68.6
Girls.	2780		58	44	44	51.2	51.2	69.6	55.5
Total	2790		65	49.4	50.1	58.7	58.7	75	62.6

(b) Endrolment of S.C.

Boys.	2800		65	40	41	46	46	73	51
Girls	2810		50	27	28	43	43	70	47
Total	2820		115	67	69	89	89	143	98

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----

Percentage to the Agegroup.

Boys	2830	70	43.1	44.2	49.9	49.9	80	68.6
Girls	2840	58	31.3	32.5	49.9	49.9	69.6	55.5
Total	2850	65	67.9	39	50.3	50.3	75	62.6

(c) Endrolment of S.T.

Boys	2860	72	49	53	64	64	75	67
Girls	2870	56	26	29	32	32	72	n 43
Total	2880	128	75	32	96	96	147	110

Percentage to the Agegroup.

Boys	2890	70	47.6	51.5	62.2	62.2	80	68.6
Girls	2900	58	26.9	30	33.1	33.1	69.6	55.5
Total	2910	65	38.1	41.6	48.8	48.8	75	62.6

36. Enrolment in Nonfor-  
mal.

(Part time /Continuati-  
on) Classes

(i) Age group 6-10

Total	3020	251	239	71	75	75	900	275
Girls	3030	-	72	31	30	30	432	132

(ii) Agegroup 11-13

Total	3040	255	6	6	-	-	-	-
Girls	3050	-	3-	3	-	-	-	-

38. Teachers

(i) Primary	3110	52801	50304	53993	56793	56793	75241	61303
(ii) Middle.	3120	32159	29209	29307	31807	31807	49002	35770

4-57

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90)  
&  
ANNUAL PLAN (1985-86)

M.N.P. Outlay and expenditure.

STATEMENT: G.N.4  
STATE: ASSAM  
(RS. Lakhs. ( ))

Name of the programme	Code No.	Sixth five year Plan (1980- 85) Agreed Outlay.	1980-83 Actual Expn.	1983-84 Actual Expn.	1984-85		Seventh Plan(1985 -90. Proposed outlay	of which capital content	1985-86 (Proposed)	
					Approv/ ed out- lay.	Antici pated. Expendit- ure.			Total out Lay.	Of which Capital content.
1:	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

IX. SOCIAL & COMMUNITY  
SERVICES EDUCATION

GENERAL EDUCATION.

\* 1. Elementary Educati-  
on.

A. EARLY CHILDHOOD.  
EDUCATION

(I) OPENING OF NEW SECT+  
ION For  
early childhood  
Education.

2700.00 -                      112.47

Total of Early Child  
Hood Education,

2700.00                      112.47

A-52



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----

B. PRIMARY EDUCATION.

(Classes I to IV)

1. Expansion Facilities

I. Full-Time

(a) Opening/ Taking over of Primary school -	2498.63	930.02	482.10	580.00	580.00	2300.00	1280.00	355.00	320.00
(b) Introduction of double shift system in existing Primary schools.	-	-	-	15.50	15.50	93.00	-	18.60	-
(c) Opening of Mobile primary Schools in charareas.	-	-	-	-	-	33.40	25.00	5.00	5.00
(d) Conversion of single Teachers in Primary into multiteachers schools.	-	-	-	-	-	735.01	-	24.00	-
(e) Appointment of Addl. Teachers in Primary schools for coverage of Addl. Children.	-	-	-	-	-	698.00	-	4.00	-
(f) Appointment of Addl. Teachers in Linguistic minority schools.	-	-	-	-	-	263.10	-	2.00	-
<b>Total in I - Full-Time.</b>	<b>2498.63</b>	<b>930.02</b>	<b>482.10</b>	<b>595.50</b>	<b>595.50</b>	<b>4722.50</b>	<b>1305.00</b>	<b>408.60</b>	<b>325.00</b>

II. Part-Time

(a) Implementation of Non-formal Education (State Share only)	16.88	945.71	100.00	120.00	120.00	608.00	-	121.00	-
<b>Total of Non- Formal Education</b>	<b>16.88</b>	<b>945.71</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>120.00</b>	<b>120.00</b>	<b>608.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>121.00</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Total of I Expansion Facilities.</b>	<b>2515.51</b>	<b>975.73</b>	<b>582.10</b>	<b>715.50</b>	<b>715.50</b>	<b>4730.50</b>	<b>1305.00</b>	<b>529.60</b>	<b>325.00</b>
---	----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	---------------

A-53

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>2. Incentive Programme</b>											
(a) Supply of free Text books & Stationary.	-	60.00	42.00	17.00	22.00	22.00	125.00	-	-	15.00	-
(b) Supply of Free Uniform	-	85.00	211.90	55.00	55.00	55.00	400.00	-	-	50.00	-
(c) Award of scholarship	-	16.03	5.76	2.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(d) Mid-day meal	-	-	-	-	-	-	743.40	-	-	131.40	-
(e) Attendance Scholarship	-	30.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	105.00	-	-	21.00	-
(f) Supply of Exercise Khata	-	-	18.10	10.27	3.00	3.00	25.00	-	-	5.00	-
(g) Opening of Book Banks	-	-	40.97	10.00	3.00	3.00	25.00	-	-	5.00	-
<b>Total of 2 Incentive programmes</b>		<b>191.03</b>	<b>221.83</b>	<b>106.43</b>	<b>95.00</b>	<b>95.00</b>	<b>1423.00</b>			<b>226.40</b>	
<b>3. Provision of physical Facilities</b>											
a) Construction/Re-modeling of existing schools build.	-	518.50	500.00	-	50.00	50.00	212.60	212.60	-	143.50	143.50
b) Extension/repairing of existing schools buildings	-	151.99	224.05	24.59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) Providing sanitary facilities & drinking water.	-	15.00	15.00	-	7.00	7.00	175.00	175.00	-	35.00	35.00
d) Providing Furniture and teaching materials	-	92.60	78.98	14.00	17.00	17.00	125.00	-	-	25.00	-
<b>Total of 3 Physical facilities</b>		<b>778.09</b>	<b>818.03</b>	<b>38.59</b>	<b>74.00</b>	<b>74.00</b>	<b>512.60</b>	<b>387.60</b>		<b>203.50</b>	<b>178.50</b>
<b>Total of B. Primary</b>		<b>3484.68</b>	<b>2015.59</b>	<b>727.12</b>	<b>834.50</b>	<b>834.50</b>	<b>6666.50</b>	<b>1612.60</b>		<b>960.50</b>	<b>503.50</b>

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>C. MIDDLE SCHOOLS.</b>											
<b>1. Classess V-VII</b>											
<b>(i) Expansion facilities</b>											
a. Opening/Taking over of Middle Schools.	-	304.30	162.24	132.46	233.58	233.53	3451.50	1600.00	607.50	400.00	
b. Appointment of Addl. teachers for opening of Addl. Schoolssection	-	-	-	-	-	-	335.00	-	5.50	-	
c. Appointment of Teachers in Linguistic minority Schools.	-	63.45	41.39	16.15	17.00	17.00	2120.00	-	2.25	-	
d. Appointment of language teacher in middle Schools	-	-	4.70	4.73	5.00	5.00	93.00	-	5.00	-	
e. Appointment of Hindi Teacher in middle Schools (State Share only)	-	31.31	41.77	22.70	31.50	31.50	151.10	-	11.26	-	
f. Appointment of Chowkidar in Middle Schools.	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.00	-	3.00	-	
g. Maintenance of Schools under grants-in-aid.	-	110.00	64.07	40.38	45.00	45.00	100.00	-	23.00	-	
<b>Total of I Expansion facilities</b>		<b>560.16</b>	<b>314.67</b>	<b>216.47</b>	<b>332.03</b>	<b>332.03</b>	<b>4265.60</b>	<b>1600.00</b>	<b>662.51</b>	<b>400.00</b>	
<b>2. Incentives Programmes.</b>											
a. Free Text Book & Stationaries	-	6.00	-	6.00	7.00	7.00	25.00	-	5.00	-	
b. Providing 3 uniforma	-	3.00	-	-	7.00	7.00	257.50	-	35.00	-	
c. Award of Scholarship	-	-	-	-	-	-	36.40	-	7.20	-	
d. Attendance Scholarships	-	20.30	3.70	3.30	6.00	6.00	30.00	-	6.00	-	
e. Opening of Book Banks	-	-	20.60	-	5.00	5.00	50.00	-	10.00	-	
<b>Total of Incentives</b>	-	<b>34.30</b>	<b>29.30</b>	<b>9.30</b>	<b>25.00</b>	<b>25.00</b>	<b>443.90</b>	-	<b>63.20</b>	-	

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3. Provision of physical Facilities.											
(a) Construction/Remodeling of existing School building.	-	133.90	177.30	10.00	-	-	-	39.40	39.40	66.90	66.9
(b) Extension/Repairing of existing school building.	-	5.50	33.50	-	3.00	3.00	-	-	-	-	-
(c) Providing sanitary & Drinking water facilities.	-	20.00	7.00	-	15.00	15.00	70.00	70.00	7.00	7.00	7.0
(d) Providing furniture & Teaching materials.	-	3.40	7.00	-	4.00	4.00	15.00	-	3.00	-	-
Total of 3 Physical Incentives	-	213.60	224.30	10.00	22.00	22.00	174.40	159.40	76.90	83.9	83.9
Total of C Middle	-	813.56	568.77	236.27	429.08	429.08	4388.50	1759.70	802.61	473.9	473.9
D. Ashram Type Residential Schools.											
(a) Opening of Ashram Type Residential School.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367.46	147.50	5.59	5.5
D. Ashram Type residential School.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367.46	147.50	5.59	5.5

	*1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>E. Qualitative Improvement</b>											
(a) Revision of curriculum & Syllabus.	-	2.20	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	2.50	-	0.50	-
(b) Strengthening of supervision and Inspection.	-	5.44	-	-	-	6.00	6.00	191.30	-	452	-
<b>(C) TEACHERS TRAINING.</b>											
(i) Training of early childhood. <i>1965-205</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Training of Primary Teachers.	-	19.06	19.12	-	-	-	-	375.00	-	75.00	-
(iii) Training of Middle School Teachers.	-	53.46	35.50	-	-	36.40	36.40	375.00	-	75.00	-
(iv) Orientation of Teachers.	-	1.25	2.50	-	-	0.50	0.50	5.00	-	1.00	-
(v) Training of teachers Educations.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	1.00	-
(vi) Strengthening of T.T.I.S	-	10.03	5.85	2.70	3.40	3.40	3.40	298.00	50.00	59.60	10.00
<b>Sub-Total of (c) Teachers Training</b>	-	84.45	56.05	2.70	47.30	47.30	47.30	1058.00	50.00	211.60	10.00
(d) Strengthening of Evaluation And Monitoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37.50	-	7.50	-
(e) Improvement of Teaching of Science and Mathematics.	-	36.67	44.28	10.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	60.00	10.00	10.00	2.00
<b>Total of E qualitative Improvement.</b>	-	128.76	106.33	12.70	54.30	54.30	54.30	1349.30	60.00	234.12	12.00

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----

F. Strengthening of Administrative & PLANNING MACHINARIES.

(a) Strengthening of Block Level Machinaries.	-	117.30	-	28.16	35.00	35.00	300.00	-	23.00	-
(b) Strengthening Subdivisional machinaries.	-	7.00	4.93	2.60	23.00	23.00	23.00	-	2.30	-
(c) Strengthening of District Level machinaries.	-	25.08	3.50	12.00	20.92	20.92	38.00	-	2.50	-
(d) Strengthening of Directorate.	-	14.77	3.93	4.50	7.40	7.40	20.00	-	2.00	-

Total of F Strengthening of Administrative & Planning Machinaries.	-	164.15	12.36	47.26	86.32	86.32	386.00	-	29.80	-
--	---	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	---	-------	---

G. Other Programmes

(a) Hindi Teachers Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.00	-	4.80	-
(b) Purchase of Vehicle for District Level offices & the Directorate.	-	7.10	2.01	-	10.00	10.00	17.50	-	8.75	-
(c) Supply of Playing Learning materials to schools.	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.00	-	2.00	-
(d) Supply of Radio sets.	-	4.98	4.98	-	-	-	20.00	-	4.00	-
(e) Campaign on Universalisation of elementary Education.	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.55	-	1.00	-

Contd.....

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
(F) Construction of Different office Buildings.	- 102.17	50.59	17.00	30.00	30.00	100.00	100.00	20.00	20.00	
(g) Holding of Annual sports.	- -	0.18	-	0.20	0.20	1.00	-	0.20	-	
(h) Cash award to Teachers	- 1.50	0.60	0.60	0.30	0.20	3.75	-	0.75	-	
(i) Publication of Bulletins	- -	-	0.25	0.25	0.25	2.50	-	0.50	-	
(j) Other Misc. Programmes	- 4.10	1.59	0.10	0.05	0.05	7.00	-	1.00	-	
Total of G. other Programmes	- 119.85	59.95	17.65	40.80	40.80	192.30	100000	43.00	20.00	
Total of Elementary Education	- 4711.00	2763.00	1041.00	1495.00	1495.00	16550.00	3759.50	2188.00	1014.90	

DRAFT SEVENTH YEAR PLAN (1985-90)  
&  
ANNUAL PLAN (1985-86)

PHYSICAL TARGETS & ACHIEVEMENTS - M.N.P.

Statement : G.N. 5  
State , Assam.

Head of Development	Unit	1979-80 level	Sixth five year plan Target (1980-85)	Additional in the plan/year.				Seventh plan 1985-90 Proposed Target	Annual plan (1985-86) Proposed Target
				1980-83 Achievement	1983-84 Achievement	1984-85 Target	Anticipated achievement		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

3. Elementary Education

(a) Classes, I-IV ,000 1645 2297 1987 2078 2255 2255 2561 2536

Age group 6-10)  
Enrolment.

(b) Classes, V-VII ,000 647 1032 761 782 940 940 1444 1040

(Age group 11-13)  
Enrolment.

A-60



DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90)  
ANNUAL PLAN (1985-86)

Statement -GM-6

GENERAL SPONSORED SCHEMES OUTLAY &  
EXPENDITURE UNDER GENERAL SECTOR, ONLY

Name of Schemes	Pattern of sharing expenditure (i.e. 50:50 100% et.)	Sixth Plan outlay (1980-85)	Actual Expenditure 1980-83	Actual Expenditure 1983-84	Allocation	Rs. in lakhs		Seventh Plan 1985-90 proposed outlay	1985-86 proposed outlay
						Anticipated expenditure			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>1. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION</b>									
1. Non-formal education	50:50	288.50	45.71	100.00	120.00	20.00	508.00		10.00
2. Appointment of Hindi teacher in middle schools.	50:50	81.91	7.85	22.70	31.50	31.50	151.10		11.20
3. Recruitment of women teachers	80:20	-	-	-	9.72	9.72	261.76		4.80
4. Pre-childhood Edn.	100%	-	-	-	-	-	4512.77		171.78
5. Expansion of Educational technology	100%	15.00	12.19	-	15.00	15.00	200.00		23.00
6. Educational facilities for disabled children	100%	1.05	-	-	1.05	1.03	28.00		1.50
		348	100.00	122.70	177.27	77.27	5000.00		200.34

1-61

Tribal Sub-plan-outlay and expenditure

Statement P.P. I  
State Assn.

(Rs. in lakhs)

Head of Development	Sixth Plan (1980-85)			(1980-83) Actual			(1983-84) Actual expenditure			Anticipated (1984 expenditure-85)		
	State Plan outlay	Flow to tribal sub-Plan.	% age total outlay	State Plan Outlay.	Flow to tribal Sub-plan	% age to total phan outlay	State Plan Outlay	Flow to tribal sub-plan	% age to total plan outlay	State Plan outlay	Flow to tribal Sub-plan	% age to total plan outlay
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

IX. SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY WELFARE

GENERAL EDUCATION.

I. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION  
A. PR. CHILDHOOD EDN.

1) Opening of new section or early childhood education.

Total of early childhood Edn.

B) PRIMARY EDUCATION (Classes I-IV)

Expansion facilities  
Full time.

1) Taking over of private schools

2498.03	238.15	9.5%	930.02	117.06	12.66%	482.10	84.76	17.6%	580.00	87.10	43%
---------	--------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	-------	-----

Introduction of double shift system in existing pr. Schools

15.00

Opening of mobile P schools in char areas

7th Plan (1985-90)

( 1985-86) Proposed out lay.

Proposed out lay

State Plan out lay	Flow to Tribal Sub-Plan outlay	%Age to Total Plan outlay	State Plan Out lay	Flow to Tribal Sub-Plan	% age to total plan out lay.
15	16	17	18	19	20
2700.00	436.00	22.2%	122.47	30.00	29.1%
<del>2700.00</del>	436.00	22.2%	122.47	30.00	29.1%
2300.00	200.00	10.8%	355.00	30.00	10%
33.00	-	-	18.60	-	-
33.40	-	-	5.00	-	-

1-63

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

Conversion of Single teacher-Primary School into Multi-Teacher Schools - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Appointment of Addl. teachers in Primary Schools of coverage of adl. children. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Appointment of Addl. teachers in linguistic minority school - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Total of I Full-Time, 2498.63 230.15 - 930.02 117.06 - 482.46 84.76 17.6% 595.50 83,00 13.9%

II-Part-time

a) Implementation of (Non-formal Edn. States share only) 16.88 - - 45.70 - - 100.00 - - 120.00 15.00 12.5%

Total of Non-Formal Edn. 16.88 - - 45.70 - - 100.00 - - 120.00 15.00 12.5%

Total of I Expansion facilities. 2515.51 230.15 9.5% 975.73 117.06 - 582.10 84.76 14.6% 715.50 90.10 13.7%

Incentive Programme  
 a) Supply of Free text books & stationaries 60.00 27.50 45.8% 42.00 17.50 41.7% 17.00 7.00 41.2% 22.00 7.00 31.5%

b) Supply of free Uniforms 85.00 50.00 58.8% 211.90 25.00 11.00 55.00 25.00 45.5% 55.00 21.00 38.2%

c) Award of scholarships 16.08 - - 5.76 - - 2.16 - - - - -

d) Mid-day-Meal - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

e) Attendance scholarships 30.00 30.00 100% 12.00 12.00 100% 12.00 6.00 50% 12.00 6.00 50%

	15	16	17	18	19	20
	735.00	200.00	40%	24.00	8.30	40%
	698.00	150.00	30%	4.00	1.20	30%
	263.10	100.00	-	2.00	1.00	-
	4122.50	650.00	21.2%	408.60	40.50	11.7%
	608.00	100.00	30.4%	121.00	30.00	30%
	608.00	100.00	30.4%	121.00	30.00	30%
	4730.50	750.00	22.4%	529.60	70.50	14%
	125.00	25.00	20%	15.00	4.50	30%
	400.00	100.00	30%	50.00	15.00	30%
	743.40	320.00	30%	131.40	30.00	30%
	105.00	50.00	50%	21.00	10.50	50%

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
(f) Supply of Exercise Khata	-	-	-	18.10	-	-	10.27	6.84	66.6%	3.00	3.00	100%	
(g) Opening of Book Banks	-	-	-	40.97	-	-	10.00	10.00	100%	3.00	3.00	100%	
( Total of 2 Incentive programmes	191.08	107.50	56.3%	221.83	54.50	24.6%	106.43	54.84	51.5%	95.00	40.00	42.1%	

### 3. PROVISION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES.

(a) Construction/Re-modeling of existing school bldg.	518.50	100.00	19.3%	500.00	100.00	20%	-	-	-	50.00	17.50	35%	
(b) Extension/Repairing of existing school	151.99	33.30	21.9%	224.05	48.10	21.5%	24.59	-	-	-	-	-	
(c) Providing sanitary facilities & drinking water.	15.00	5.00	33.3%	15.00	5.00	50%	-	-	-	7.00	4.00	57.1%	
(d) Providing furniture, and <del>school materials</del>	92.60	29.00	34.3%	78.98	19.82	25.1%	14.00	14.34	100%	1.00	10.00	58.8%	
Total of 3 physical facilities.	778.09	167.50	21.7%	818.03	172.90	21.1%	38.59	14.34	37.2%	74.00	31.50	42.6%	
Total of B Primary	3484.68	512.95	14.7%	2015.59	344.40	17.1%	727.12	153.94	21.2%	884.50	169.50	19.2%	

### C. MIDDLE SCHOOLS

(Classess V - VII)

#### 1. EXPANSION FACILITIES

(a) Opening/taking over of Middle schools.	304.80	-	-	162.24	-	-	132.46	31.02	23.4%	283.58	60.75	21.4%	
(b) Appointment of Addl./ teachers for opening of Addl/sanctions.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(c) Appointment of teachers in linguistice Minority Schools.	63.45	-	-	41.89	-	-	16.15	2.28	14.1%	17.00	-	-	

15	16	17	18	19	20
25.00	7.50	30%	5.00	3.00	60%
25.00	7.50	30%	5.00	3.00	60%
1423.00	510.00	35%	226.40	66.00	30.1%
212.60	110.00	-	143.50	75.00	40%
-	-	-	-	-	40%
175.00	70.00	40%	35.00	10.00	40%
125.00	50.00	39%	25.00	10.00	40%
512.60	230.00	40%	203.50	95.00	40%
6666.50	1490.00	32.8%	960.50	231.50	32.8%
3451.50	100.00	30%	607.50	160.00	30%
896.00	358.40	40%	5.50	2.00	40%
120.00	60.00	60%	2.25	1.30	60%

A-677

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
(d) Appointment of Language teachers in Middle schools.	-	-	-	-	4.70	-	-	4.78	0.69	14.4%	5.00	8.00	160%	
(e) Apptt. of Hindi teachers in Middle schools (States share only)	81.91	-	-	-	41.77	-	-	22.70	2.35	10.4%	31.50	11.75	37.3%	
(f) Apptt. of chowkidar in Middle schools.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(g) Maintenance of schools under Grants-in-Aid	110.00	-	-	-	64.07	-	-	40.38	6.46	16%	45.00	10.00	22.2%	
Total of 1. Expansion facilities.	560.16	-	-	-	314.67	-	-	216.47	42.80	11.5%	382.08	90.50	23.7%	
2-Incentives programmes.														
(a) Free Text book & stationaries.	6.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.00	-	-	7.00	7.00	100%	
(b) Providing free Uniforms.	8.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.00	7.00	100%	
(c) Award of scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(d) Attendance scholarships	29.80	10.80	51.9%	3.70	-	-	-	3.80	1.80	47.4%	6.00	3.00	50%	
(g) Opening of Book Banks	-	-	-	20.60	3.60	17.7%	-	-	-	-	5.00	2.00	40%	
Total of 212 Incentives	34.80	10.80	31%	29.30	3.60	12.3%	9.80	1.80	18.4%	125.00	19.00	76%		
3. Provision of physical facilities.														
(a) Construction / Remodeling of existing schools building.	183.00	27.90	15.2%	177.30	16.20	9.1%	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b) Extension/Repairing of schools building-	5.50	5.50	100%	33.50	16.80	50.1%	-	-	-	-	3.00	-	-	-

A-58



	15	16	17	18	19	20
	93.00	19.00	5.00	0.90	0.30	17.8%
	151.10	60.00	11.26	4.00	6.75	40%
	15.00	6.00	40%	3.00	1.20	40%
	100.00	40.00	-	20.00	11.00	40%
	4265.60	1076.00	-	662.51	180.40	-
	25.00	7.00	30%	5.00	1.50	30%
	257.50	70.00	30%	35.00	10.50	30%
	86.40	20.00	25%	7.20	1.80	25%
	30.00	15.00	50%	6.00	3.00	50%
	50.00	10.00	40%	10.00	4.00	40%
	443.90	132.00	34.1%	63.20	20.80	32.9%
	89.40	30.00	33.6%	66.90	22.30	33.3%

A-69

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
c) Providing Sanitary & Drinking water Facilities	20.80	8.80	42.3%	7.00	7.00	100%	-	-		
d) Providing Furniture & Teaching Materials	3.40	8.80	100%	7.00	7.00	100%	-	-		
Total of 3. Physical facilities	213.60	50.90	23.3%	224.80	47.00	20.9%	10.00	-		
Total of C. Middle	313.56	67.70	-	568.77	50.60	8.9%	236.27	-		
<u>D. Assam Type Residential school</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
a) Opening of Ashram Type residential Schools-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total of D. Residential Ashram type school	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<u>E. Other Activities</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
a) Revision of Curricular syllabus.	2.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
b) Strengthening of Supervision & Inspection	5.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<u>C) TEACHER TRAINING</u>										
i) Training of Early Childhood teachers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
ii) Training of Primary Teachers	19.06	-	-	19.12	-	-	-	-		
iii) Training of Middle Schools Teachers	53.46	-	-	35.50	-	-	-	-		
iv) Orientation of Teachers	1.25	-	-	2.58	-	-	-	-		
v) Training of Teachers Educations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
vi) Strengthening of T.T.I's	10.63	-	-	5.35	-	-	2.70	-		
Sub-Total of (c) Teachers training	84.45	-	-	56.05	-	-	2.70	-		

02-1

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	15.00	4.00	32.7%	70.00	29.00	30%	7.00	2.10	30%
	4.00	1.00	25%	15.00	6.00	38.9%	3.00	1.20	40%
	22.00	5.00	26.8%	174.40	56.00	30.3%	76.90	25.60	30.4%
4	429.08	115.40	26.9%	4888.90	1264.00	30.5%	802.61	226.80	30.3%
	-	-	-	367.00	-	-	5.50	-	-
	-	-	-	367.00	-	-	5.50	-	-
	1.00	-	-	2.50	-	-	0.50	-	-
	6.00	-	-	191.30	-	-	4.52	-	-
	-	-	-	375.00	-	-	75.00	-	-
	36.40	-	-	375.00	-	-	75.00	-	-
	0.50	-	-	5.00	-	-	1.00	-	-
	-	-	-	5.00	-	-	1.00	-	-
	3.40	-	-	298.00	-	-	59.60	-	-
4	47.20	-	-	1058.00	-	-	211.60	-	-

A-71

(4) 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

(d) Strengthening of Evaluation and Monitoring	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
(Improvement of Teaching of Science and Mathematics.	36.67	-	-	44.28	-	-	10.00	<del>18.88</del>	
Total of Equitative Improvement	128.76	-	-	106.33	-	-	12.70	-	

(f) Strengthening of Administration Planning Machineries									
(a) Strengthening of Block level Machineries	117.30	-	-	-	-	-	28.16	-	
(b) Strengthening of Subdivisional Machineries	7.00	-	-	4.93	-	-	2.60	8.21	
(c) Strengthening of District level Machineries	25.08	-	-	3.50	-	-	12.00	-	
(d) Strengthening of Directorate	14.77	-	-	3.93	-	-	4.50	1.25	
Total of F of Strengthening of Administration & Planning Machineries	164.15	-	-	12.36	-	-	47.26	9.46	

G. Others Programmes									
(a) Hindi Teachers Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	.	-	
(b) Purchase of Vehicle for District level officers on the Directorate	7.10	-	-	2.10	-	-	-	-	
(c) Supply of Playing Learning Materials to Schools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(d) Supply of Radio Sets	4.98	-	-	4.98	-	-	-	-	

A-712

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
-	-	-	-	37.50	-	-	7.60 (7.50)	-	-
-	7.00	-	-	60.00	-	-	10.00	-	-
-	54.30	-	-	1349.30	-	-	234.12	-	-
-	35.00	-	-	300.00	-	-	23.00	-	-
-	23.00	13.00	-	28.00	-	-	2.30	-	-
-	21.92	-	-	38.00	-	-	2.50	-	-
-	7.40	2.00	-	20.00	-	-	2.00	-	-
-	86.32	15.00	-	386.00	-	-	29.80	-	-
-	-	-	-	24.00	-	-	4.80	-	-
-	10.00	-	-	17.50	-	-	8.75	-	-
-	-	-	-	10.00	-	-	2.00	-	-
-	-	-	-	20.00	-	-	4.00	-	-

1-1-72

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
(e)	Campaign on Universalisa- tion of Ele., EEn.,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(f)	Construction of different office building	102.17	-	-	50.59	-	-	17.00	-
(g)	Holding of annual sports	-	-	-	0.18	-	-	-	-
(h)	Case award to teacher	1.50	-	-	0.60	-	-	0.30	-
(i)	Publication of bulleting	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.25	-
(j)	Other mise. Programmes	4.15	-	-	1.59	-	-	0.10	-
Total of G. other Programmes		119.85	-	-	59.95	-	-	17.65	-
Total of Elementary Education.		4711.00	1036.00	21.9%	2763.00	395.06	14.3%	1041.00	208.00

11  
 11  
 11

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
-	-	-	-	6.55	-	-	1.00	-	-
-	30.00	-	-	100.00	-	-	20.00	-	-
-	0.20	-	-	1.00	-	-	0.20	-	-
-	0.20	-	-	3.75	-	-	0.75	-	-
-	0.25	-	-	2.50	-	-	0.50	-	-
-	0.25	-	-	7.00	-	-	1.00	-	-
-	40.80	-	-	192.30	-	-	43.00	-	-
-	1495.00	300.00	20.1%	16550.00	3190.00	19.3%	2188.00	488.30	22.3%

1-75

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR (1985-90)  
&  
ANNUAL PLAN (1985-86)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	

II SOCIAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES EDUCATION

1. Elementary Education

i) Classes I-IV (age group 6-10) Enrolment.

Boys	,000	120	191	173	139	240	240	295	290
Girls	-	85	138	133	143	160	160	285	130
Total	-	205	329	331	332	400	400	580	430

ii) Classes V-VII (age group 11-14) Enrolment.

Boys	,000	40	72	49	53	64	64	75	67
Girls	-	23	56	m26	29	32	32	72	43
Total	-	63	128	27	82	96	96	147	110

A-76



DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90)  
and  
ANNUAL PLAN (1985-86)

EMPLOYMENT STATE-EMP-I

Employment Content of Sectoral Programmes  
1985-90 Outlay and Expenditure.

(Rs. in Lakhs)

1	Outlay and Expenditure				6	7
	2	3	4	5		
	1980-85 Agreed Outlay	1980-83 Actual Expendi- ture	1983-84 Actual Expendi- ture.	1984-85 Anticipa- ted Expen- diture.	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Proposed Outlay	1985-86 Proposed out- lay.
1. <u>ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.</u>						
A. Early Childhood Education	-	-	-	-	2700.00	112.47
B. Primary Education	3484.68	2015.59	727.12	884.50	6666.50	1612.60
C. Middle Schools	7813.56	568.77	236.21	429.08	4868.90	1759.40
D. Ashram Type Schools	-	-	-	-	367.00	5.50
E. Qualitative Improvement including teachers training	128.76	106.33	12.70	54.30	1349.30	234.12
F. Strengthening of Adminis- trative and Planning Machineries.	164.15	12.36	47.26	86.32	386.00	29.80
G. Other Programmes	119.85	59.95	17.65	40.32	192.30	43.00
Total of Elementary Education.	4711.00	2763.00	1041.00	1495.00	16550.00	2188.00

A-7

DRAFT SEVENTH PLAN (1985-90)  
AND ANNUAL PLAN (1985-86).

Employment Content of Sectoral Programmes 1985-90 :: Targets and Achievements

STATEMENT :: EMP -- 2  
STATE :: ASSAM

	1980-85		Additional direct employment generated (Nos.).						Seventh Plan		1985 86	
	Target		1980-83		1983-84		1984-85		1985-90 (pro- posed)		Target	Proposed
	Const ructi on (Per son days)	Con- tinui ng (Per son year)	Const ructi on (Per son days)	Conti nuing (per son year)	Const ructi on (per son days)	Conti nuing (per son year)	Const ructi on (per son days)	Conti nuing (per son year)	Const ructi on (Per son days)	Conti nuing (per son year)	Const ructi on (Per son days)	Conti nuing (per son year)
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
<b><u>I. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION</u></b>												
A. Early Childhood Education.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10000	-	4000
B. Primary Education	-	8454	-	6932	-	2185	-	2800	-	18448	-	4510
C. Middle Schools	-	3655	-	477	-	-	-	2800	-	19750	-	5200
D. Ashram Type Schools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	-	26
E. Qualitative Improve ment Including - Teachers Training.	-	134	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	1000	-	250
F. Strengthening of Administrative Planning Machine- ries.	-	849	-	61	-	480	-	30	-	1500	-	350
G. Other Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total of Elementary Education.	-	13092	-	7470	-	2665	-	5730	-	101184	-	28544

SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN ( 1985-90 ) AND ANNUAL 1985-86.  
STATE PLAN OUTLAYS UNDER SPECIAL COMPONENT PLAN FOR  
SCHEDULED CASTES

Head of Development	Sixth Plan 1980-85			Annual Plan 1980-83			Annual Plan 1983-84		
	Agreed State Plan outlay	Flow to Special Component Plan	% age to the total outlay	State Plan outlay	Flow to Special Component Plan	% age to total outlay	State Plan outlay	Flow to Special Component Plan	% age to total outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
X. SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EDUCATION.									
A. EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. PRIMARY EDUCATION. (Classes I-IV)									
1. Expansion Facilities	2515.51	-	-	2273.33	-	-	582.10	-	-
2. INCENTIVE PROGRAMMES									
a) Supply of Free Text Books & Stationaries.	50.00	-	-	81.00	-	-	17.00	5.00	29.4%
b) Supply of Free Uniforms.	85.00	-	-	213.00	-	-	55.00	15.00	27.3 %
c) Award of Scholarships.	16.08	-	-	7.92	-	-	2.16	-	-
d) Mid-Day-Meal.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Attendance Scholarships	30.00	-	-	36.00	-	-	12.00	6.00	50. %
f) Supply of Exercises Khata.	-	-	-	31.37	-	-	10.27	-	-

(Contd. ...)

Annual Plan 1981-85 Anticipated Expenditure			Seventh Plan (1985-90 ) Out-lay Proposed			Annual Plan 1985-86 Out-lay		
State Plan Out-lay	Flow to Special Component Plan	% age to Total out lay	State Plan Out-lay	Flow to Special Component Plan	% age to total Out-lay	State Plan Out-lay	Flow to Spe- cial Compo- nent Plan	% age to total Out-lay
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
-	-	-	2700.00	-	-	112.47	-	-
715.50	--	--	4730.50	--	--	529.60	--	--
22.00	10.00	45.5 %	125.00	20.00	10 %	15.00	4.00	26.6 %
55.00	22.00	40. %	400.00	100.00	10 %	50.00	15.00	10. %
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	545.40	164.86	10 %	91.80	20.00	10 %
12.00	6.00	50 %	105.00	30.00	28.6 %	21.00	6.00	28.6 %
3.00	--	--	25.00	5.00	10 %	5.00	2.00	10 %

100

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
g) Opening of Book Banks	-	-	-	-	53.27	-	-	10.00	-	-
Total of 2 Incentive Programmes	191.03	97.00	50.3%	423.26	53.70	12.7%	106.43	26.00	24.4%	
Provision of Physical facilities.	773.09	-	-	-	930.62	-	-	33.59	-	-
Total B Primary	3434.68	97.00	2.8%	3627.21	53.70	1.9%	727.12	26.00	3.6%	
<u>MIDDLE SCHOOLS</u> (Classes v-vii)										
Expansion Facilities	560.16	-	-	-	913.22	-	-	216.47	-	-
Incentive Programmes										
(a) Free Text Books & Stationaries	6.00	-	-	-	13.00	-	-	6.00	-	-
(k) Providing Free Uniforms	3.00	-	-	-	7.00	-	-	-	-	-
(c) Award of Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(c) Attendance Scholarships	20.30	-	-	-	18.50	-	-	3.30	-	-
(e) Opening of Book Banks	-	-	-	-	25.60	-	-	-	-	-
Total of 2 Incentives	34.30	13.84	40%	64.10	6.00	9.4%	9.80	5.00		
Provision of Physical facilities	218.60	-	-	-	256.30	-	-	10.00	-	-
Total of C Middle	813.56	13.34	1.7%	1234.12	6.00	0.5%	236.27	5.00	2.1%	

A-21

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
3.00	-	-	25.00		10%	5.00	-	10%
95.00	33.00	40%	1225.40	319.36	26.1%	187.30	47.00	25.1%
74.00	-	-	300.00	-	-	60.00	-	-
334.50	38.00	4.3%	6255.90	319.36	5.1%	777.40	47.00	6.1%
332.08	-	-	4265.06	-	-	662.51	-	-
7.00	-	-	25.00	5.00	20%	5.00	2.23	20%
77.00	-	-	257.50	51.50	20%	35.00	-	20%
-	-	-	86.40	8.64	10%	7.20	0.72	10%
6.00	3.00	50%	30.00	15.00	50%	6.00	3.00	50%
5.00	-	-	50.00	-	-	10.00	-	10%
25.00	3.00	12%	448.90	80.14	17.9%	63.20	6.00	9.5%
22.00	-	-	85.00	-	-	10.00	-	-
429.08	3.00	0.7%	4799.50	80.14	0.3%	735.71	6.00	0.4%

A-82

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
D. ASHRAM TYPE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
E. QUALITATIVE IMPROVEMENT.	128.75	-	-	-	173.33	-	-	12.70	-	-
F. STRENGTHENING OF ADMINISTRATION & PLANING MACHINARTES.	164.15	-	-	-	145.94	-	-	47.26	-	-
G. OTHERS PROGRAMMES.	159.85	-	-	-	118.40	-	-	17.65	-	-
TOTAL OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.	4711.90	110.84	2.1%	5299.00	59.70	1.1%	1041.00	31.00	3%	=

2  
1  
α  
G

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
-	-	-	367.00	-	-	5.50	-	-	-
54.30	-	-	1349.30	-	-	234.12	-	-	-
86.32	-	-	386.00	-	-	29.80	-	-	-
40.80	-	-	192.30	-	-	43.00	-	-	-
1495.00	41.00	2.7%	16550.00	400.00	2.4%	2188.00	53.00	2.4%	

A-84



DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90)  
and  
UNDER SOCIAL COMPONENT PLAN PHYSICAL TARGET

Item	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	Seventh Plan (1985-90)	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86

SOCIAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES EDUCATION

13801 ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

i. Classes I-IV

Enrolment	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86

Classes VI-VIII

(Age group 11-13)

Enrolment

	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86
	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1985-86

35

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90)  
AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86.

20 POINT PROGRAMME OUTLAYS AND EXPENDITURE

Point No. (Code)	Item	Sixth Plan outlay (1980-85)	1980-83 Actual Expenditure.	1983-84 Actual Expenditure.	1984-85 Outlay	Anticipate Expenditure	Seventh Plan 1985-90 outlay proposed	1985-86 Proposed outlays
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
6.	ELEMENTARY EDUCATION							
A.	Early Childhood Education.	-	-	-	-	-	2700.00	112.47
B.	Primary Education	3484.68	2015.59	727.12	891.50	884.50	6666.50	960.50
C.	Middle Schools	813.56	568.77	236.27	429.08	429.08	4888.90	802.60
D.	Ashram Type Schools	-	-	-	-	-	367.00	5.50
E.	Qualitative Improvement-including Teachers Training.	128.76	106.33	12.70	54.30	54.30	1349.30	324.12
F.	Strengthening of Administrative & Planning Machineries.	164.15	12.36	47.20	86.32	86.32	386.00	29.80
G.	Others Programmes.	119.85	59.95	17.65	40.80	40.80	192.30	43.00
Total of Elementary Education -		711.00	2763.00	1041.00	1495.00	1495.00	16550.00	2188.00

20 POINT PROGRAMME PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS

Po- int No.	Item	Unit	1979-80 level	Sixth Plan Target (1980-85)	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85 Target	Antici- pated Achiev- ements	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Target	1985-86 Target
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

16. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

i) Class I-IV (age group 6-10)  
Enrolment

Boys	'000	941	1225	1126	1177	1225	1225	1350	1375
Girls		704	1072	861	901	1030	1030	1711	1161
Total		1645	2297	1987	2073	2255	2255	3561	2536

ii) Class V-VII (age group 11-13)  
Enrolment

Boys		393	610	451	464	566	566	806	614
Girls		254	422	310	313	374	374	633	426
Total		647	1031	761	732	940	940	1444	1040

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90)  
AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86.

DP-1

DISTRICT PLANS

Sl. No.	Head of Development	(Rs. in lakhs)									Contd. 2.
		(1980-85) Sixth Plan outlay			1980-83 Actuals			1983-84 Actuals			
		State	Dist	Total	State	Dist.	Total	State	Dist.	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
1.	ELEMENTARY EDUCATION										
	A. Early Childhood Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B. Primary Education	-	3484.68	3484.68	-	2015.59	2015.59	-	727.12	727.12	-
	C. Middle Schools	-	813.56	813.56	-	563.77	563.77	-	236.27	236.27	-
	D. Ashram Type Schools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	E. Qualitative Improvement including Teachers Training	44.31	64.45	123.76	64.45	41.83	106.33	10.00	2.70	2.70	-
	F. Strengthening of Administrative & Planning Mechanisms	164.15	-	164.15	12.36	-	12.36	47.26	-	47.26	-
	G. Other programmes	119.85	-	119.85	59.95	-	59.95	17.65	-	17.65	-
	<b>Total of Elementary Education</b>	323.31	4332.69	4711.00	136.76	2626.24	2763.00	74.91	966.09	1041.00	-

Contd.DP-I

1984-85			1984-85			Seventh Plan (1985-90)			1985-86		
Approved outlay			Anticipated Expenditure			proposed outlay			proposed outlay		
State	Dist.	Total	State	Dist.	Total	State	Dist.	Total	State	Dist.	Total
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2700.00	2700.00	-	112.47	112.47
-	884.50	884.50	-	884.50	884.50	-	6666.50	6666.50	-	960.50	960.50
-	429.08	429.08	-	429.08	429.08	-	4888.98	4888.90	-	802.61	802.61
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367.00	367.00	-	5.50	5.50
7.00	47.30	54.30	7.00	47.30	54.30	291.30	1053.00	1349.30	22.52	211.60	234.12
86.32	-	86.32	86.32	-	86.32	386.00	-	386.00	29.80	-	29.80
40.80	-	40.80	40.80	-	40.80	192.30	-	192.30	43.00	-	43.00
34.12	1360.88	1495.00	134.12	1360.38	1495.00	869.60	15680.40	16550.00	95.32	2092.68	2188.00

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90  
AND DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86

BACK-GROUND  
NOTE ON THE  
DEVELOPMENT  
OF EDUCATION  
IN ASSAM.

GENERAL EDUCATION  
(Plains Areas)

The modern age of Educational History in Assam began with her annexation with the British Empire in accordance with the treaty of "Yandabu" in 1826. According to the report of late W. Robinscn, who was appointed the first Inspector of Schools in 1840 (for the Brahmaputra Valley) a deplorable condition of the indigeneous Educational Institutions prevailed in 1841 and through the efforts of Government and other Agencies new initiatives were taken to open new schools. By 1875, the number of Educational Institutions for General Education rose to 1293 with an enrolment of 31462.

It is after the Independence in 1947, a rapid expansion, however, took place in the field of Education. In 1947-48, there were 7574 Primary, 742 Middle, 191 High Schools and 7 Colleges in the State. By the end of 1980, we have 21723 Primary, 4194 Middle, 1838 High, 156 Higher Secondary, 154 Colleges and 3 Universities (including One Agriculture University) in the State. The first University of the State was established in 1947-48 at Guwahati. The total budget on Education during 1948-49 was One Crore and the present budget for Education (1984-85) is over Rs.176 crores.

The National Outlay for Education has been raised to Rs.2225.00 crores in the 6th Five Year Plan as against Rs.153.00 crores in the First Five Year Plan. The corresponding allocation for the State is Rs.87.50 crores and Rs.1.01 crore respectively. The above analysis will indicate that there have been a tremendous expansion of Educational Programmes during the last three decades, but even then the achievement of the constitutional goal for Universal Education to all children upto the age of 14 is yet far behind.

WASTAGE AND  
STAGNATION.

The wastage and stagnation in our Education System has almost crippled us from attaining our constitutional goal in this regard. Out of 100 children who join Class-I, only 61 reaches Class-IV, 19 students Class-VIII and 14 Class-X in Assam as against the all India position of 37, 23 and 15 respectively. The colossal National Wastage can be imagined when we look-at average annual cost per pupil. The average annual cost per pupil for the year 1977-78 in Assam was Rs.133.7 for Primary Stage, Rs.168.6 for Middle Stage, Rs.250.5 for High & Higher Secondary Stage, Rs.698.4 for College students of General Education. The National average of the ...

Contd. to B-2..

amount spent is Rs.127.1 for Primary Stage, Rs.164.8 for Middle, Rs.331.0 for High & Higher Secondary and Rs.840.4 for College students of General Education.

**QUALITY AND INFRASTRUCTURE.**

It is, therefore, necessary that the degree of excellence of the functioning of the system is to be substantially improved and the effectiveness not only of the Deptt. but also of each institution is to be developed at least to a minimum standard to increase the out-put both quantitatively and qualitatively for which required infrastructural support are to be provided on a priority basis.

**REVIEW OF PERFORMANCE OF 6TH FIVE YEAR PLAN.**

The original approved 6th Plan Outlay for various Sub-Sectors under General Education Sector in respect of the programmes under the Directorate were Rs.2199 lakhs excluding the provision of Rs.590 lakhs earmarked for Middle Schools. The provision under Middle schools has not been reflected here as the same has already been transferred to the Director of Elementary Education w.e.f. 1.4.84. Out of the Rs.2199.00 lakhs, Rs.80.56 lakhs was earmarked for Capital Outlay.

The actual expenditure incurred during 1980-81, 1981-82, 1982-83, 1983-84 and the approved outlay and the anticipated expenditure for 1984-85 are shown in the Table below:

		Rupees in Lakhs:						
Sl. No.	Sub-Sectoral Programme	6th Five Year Plan Agreed Outlay.	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE			Expenditure (Provisional) 1983-84	Approved Outlay for 1984-85.	Anticipated Expendr. for 1984-85.
			1980-81	1981-82	1982-83			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	Secondary Education.	1010.00	169.94	192.43	232.14	245.98	340.00	340.00
2.	Teachers' Education.	53.00	0.40	0.92	11.89	13.31	25.75	25.75
3.	University & Collegiate Edn.	713.00	105.18	131.93	138.28	131.57	181.00	181.00
4.	Adult Education.	221.00	33.34	53.59	39.50	71.91	117.00	117.00
5.	Direction, Admn. & Supervision.	3.00	0.36	1.25	5.00	7.30	15.00	15.00
6.	Other Programme.	199.00	27.63	29.33	31.28	20.84	32.65	32.65
<b>TOTAL:</b>		<b>2199.00</b>	<b>334.85</b>	<b>409.45</b>	<b>458.09</b>	<b>490.91</b>	<b>711.40</b>	<b>711.40</b>

The 6th Plan Allocation under Secondary & Higher Education Sub-Sector-wise quite inadequate and consequently no major expansion and qualitative improvement programme could be undertaken.

Moreover, committed liabilities of 5th Plan Schemes amounting to Rs.1.98 crores annually had to be continued in the 6th Plan which adversely affected the Development programmes of 6th Plan. The State Govt. is already spending 30% of its total budget on Education as against 22% by Uttar Pradesh, 24.3% by Tamil Nadu, 21.2% by Hariyana & 22.3% by

Karnataka etc. The total Non-Plan Budget for General Education during 1980-81 was Rs.68.35 crores and Rs.143.02 crores for the year 1984-85. The sectoral review of achievement under the different Sub-Sectors are as follows:

SECONDARY  
EDUCATION.

1980-81: During 1980-81, 100 posts of Bodo Teachers were sanctioned for Bodo Medium High Schools with a view to imparting instruction through their mother tongue. 44 posts of Assamese Teachers were sanctioned to Bodo Medium High Schools for teaching Assamese as a Language Subject. 150 posts of Hindi Teachers were sanctioned under the Tribal Sub-Plan and another 350 posts of Hindi Teachers were sanctioned to High Schools during the year for the General Areas. Non-Recurring Building grants were sanctioned to 300 High Schools @ Rs.4,000/-to each school, 19 Higher Secondary Schools @ Rs.10,000/-each and 42 Higher Secondary Schools @ Rs.20,000/- each to help the schools authorities for improvement of Schools Buildings.

1981-82: The State Govt.have sanctioned time scale of pay to 791 employees of 81 High Schools so that the teaching in the Secondary Schools can be improved by providing better service securities and conditions to them, 9 High Schools were up-graded to Higher Secondary Schools. Rs.7.30 lakhs were sanctioned to 66 Higher Secondary Schools for improvement of Science Laboratories. Building grants to 20 High Schools @ Rs.15,000/-each were also sanctioned. Recurring grants-in-aid to 608 High Schools were also given.

1982-83: Rs.21.00 lakhs was sanctioned for 420 High Schools for purchase of scientific equipments @ Rs.5,000/-each and Rs.6.00 lakhs for 40 Higher Secondary Schools @ Rs.15,000/-each for improvement of Science Laboratories.

1983-84: Vocational courses at +2 Stage of Secondary Education were introduced in selected 17 Higher Secondary Schools. Out of 17 Higher Secondary Schools, 5 schools have already started the Vocational Courses. Grants for improvement of school libraries and construction of Girls' Common Room to High and Higher Secondary Schools were also sanctioned. 10 High Schools were up-graded to Higher Secondary and another 122 High Schools were taken-over by the Govt.

1984-85: Emphasis has been given for up-gradation of more High Schools into Higher Secondary to meet the pressing demand of admission at +2 Stage and accordingly 53 new High Schools have been up-graded to Higher Secondary and additional Streams have been allowed to be opened in 25 existing Higher Secondary Schools. Provision has also been made to introduce Vocationalisation Courses in 8 more Higher Secondary Schools.

Contd. toB-4..



A token provision of Rs.1.00 lakh has also been made under the scheme for promotion of environmental awareness amongst the students.

**TEACHERS' EDUCATION.**

An amount of Rs.26.52 lakhs has been spent during the first four years of the 6th Plan. Under this scheme 4 Non-Govt.B.T.Colleges have been taken-over by the Govt.for qualitative improvement of standard of training institutions and better administrative and academic supervision and control. Short-term in-service training courses were also conducted and 450 teachers were benefitted under this scheme. Additional provision for deputation of teacher to B.T.Training to 228 teachers annually has also been made.

**UNIVERSITY & COLLEGIATE EDUCATION.**

An amount of Rs.510.57 lakhs has been spent during the first four years of the 6th Plan period and another amount of Rs.181.00 lakhs is likely to be spent during the year 1984-85. The amount given to Guwahati University and Dibrugarh University for expansion and development of academic departments, promotion of Research, revision of Syllabi & Curriculum, Matching Share of U.G.C.'s grant etc. is Rs.155.00 lakhs. The remaining amount were utilised for giving recurring and non-recurring grants-in-aid to colleges, taking-over of ad-hoc colleges under deficit system of grants-inaid etc. and giving ad-hoc grant to new colleges. 450 additional posts of lecturers have been sanctioned to the deficit colleges. Facilities for opening of P.G.Classes in Cotton College in selected subjects (English, Assamese, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Botany, Zoology)has also been provided to meet the requirement of Post-Graduate Education in the State.

**ADULT EDN.**

A Separate Note enclosed at Annexure-'A'.

**DIRECTION, ADMINISTRATION & SUPERVISION.**

Six Offices of new Inspectorates were created(viz. Barpeta, Sibsagar, Sonitpur, Karimganj, Kokrajhar and Goalpara)with supporting staff in 6 newly created Districts of Assam for better administrative control and supervision. For improving of mobility of the District Officers, vehicles have been provided to 6 Inspectors of Schools till now. The remaining Districts will be covered in a phased programme subsequently.

**OTHER PROGRAMME.**

An amount of Rs.109.08 lakhs has been spent during the first four years of the 6th Plan for the schemes -Madrassa Education, Sanskrit Education, Assam Publication Board, Rastrabhasha Pracher Samity, Science Society and Institute of Advance Study etc. The current year provision(1984-85)

is Rs.32.65 lakhs for the above noted schemes and also for establishment of Institute of Language for the development of indigeneous languages of Assam.

**PUBLIC  
PARTICIPATION  
& CONTRIBUTION.**

The Educational Institutions in Assam are by and large started through public initiative and contribution. The Public are to provide land some sort of semi-permanent building, staff, library books etc., for formal recognition of the institutions by the Department. After recognition of these institutions by the Deptt., these institutions are eligible to get recurring and non-recurring grants from the Govt. The Departmental recognition are accorded only on fulfilment of certain norms i.e. land, building, enrolment, staff and distance from the nearest institutions etc.

The present policy of the State Govt. is to take-over of the services of the teachers of the fully recognised High and Higher Secondary Schools in phased programmes to maintain quality of teaching and give security of services to the teachers and other employees.

In colleges such fully affiliated institutions are taken-over under deficit system of grants-in-aid.

There are at present 2055 High Schools in the State with an enrolment of 4.08 lakhs(1982-83)and 175 Higher Secondary Schools and 176 P.U./F.D.Classes in existing colleges with enrolment of 1.10 lakhs approximately. The total enrolment in Degree Classes in 0.50 lakhs. The present policy of the State Govt. is to restrict opening of new Degree Colleges in the State and completely stopping of opening of new P.U. and Pre-Degree colleges. The Govt.has already introduced three years degree courses in the State w.e.f. 1984-85 and the first batch of three year degree students will appear in final degree examination in 1987. Gradually the Education for +2 Stage will be de-linked from the colleges and will be enrolled in Higher Secondary Schools.

**PERCENTAGE  
OF LITERACY.**

The percentage of literacy in Assam as per 1971 Census was 28.1%(Male-36.7%, Female-18.6%). The rate of literacy in Hill areas was 20.5% and Plains areas 28.4%. There was no Census in 1981 in Assam. The percentage of literacy in All India Level was 29.46% in 1971 and 36.12% in 1981.

Contd.to B-6...

SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90.

APPROACH,  
OBJECTIVE &  
STRATEGY OF  
7TH FIVE  
YEAR PLAN.

Although Education is not within the priority sectors directly, yet it derives priority as realisation of the above objectives would not be possible without adequate expansion of educational facilities. If we are to make a direct assault on poverty, we must achieve 100% literacy. As part of efforts to remove poverty, Education, Health and Social Welfare programmes would have to be given adequate priority. Literacy is a tool of development. It is, therefore, necessary to devise ways & means how to link Education Process to development. It is to be viewed that Education is a part of development process and not only a Development Deptt. There is a positive co-relation between the Education and Economic growth, where economic growth is high the rate of growth of Higher Education is also high.

Education is a continuing process and therefore, Education Planning by nature can not be broken into Five Year Plan span and into different segments like Elementary, Secondary, Higher Education etc. The entire Educational Planning is to be looked-into as an integrated one having direct repercussion of one segment into the others. It is also necessary that there should be long-term nature of Educational perspective Planning, segment of which may be taken as a particular Five Year Plan.

The linkage between Education and Society are bi-directional in nature i.e. Education contributes to development of Society and Vice-Versa. Because of these bi-directional linkages the progress of Education has to be in line with the overall development of the Society. Another aspect of great significance which is also to be considered the ways and means as to how to plough back the good product of Higher Education to the Education Deptt. it-self for utilisation of their services. During the 7th Plan period greater emphasis will be given on consolidation and qualitative improvement programmes for Secondary and Higher Education alongwith expansion programme, while achievement of 100% universal Elementary Education by 1990 is the objective of the State Govt.

PROPOSALS  
FOR 7TH  
PLAN AND  
ANNUAL PLAN  
1985-86.

In the context of the above, the following areas are identified for giving higher priority in the field of Secondary & Higher Education in Assam and necessary Schemes have been incorporated in the 7th Five Year Plan and Annual Plan for 1985-86 for implementation.

REMOVAL OF DESPARITIES:

For the sake of equity of opportunity the backward areas, pockets are to be developed in the field of Education at a faster rate, so that they can be brought at par with the other developed areas. Accordingly, the following areas are identified for accelerate development:

EDUCATIONAL  
FACILITIES  
FOR TEA-  
GARDEN AND  
EX-TEA  
GARDEN  
WORKERS.

EDUCATION FACILITIES FOR TEA-GARDEN & EX-TEA GARDEN WORKERS.

The State Govt. have decided as a matter of policy for providing required educational facilities to the Children of Tea-Garden and Ex-Tea-Garden Workers on a priority basis and accordingly one special Cell has been set-up in the Directorate of Elementary Education and one in the Directorate of Public Instruction, for quick implementation of the above schemes. In the meantime, the National Institute of Educational Planning and Administration, New-Delhi has been requested for spot survey of the Educational needs of Tea-Garden Areas and prepare comprehensive short term and long-term schemes for implementation during the 7th Plan period and subsequent plan periods. A provision of Rs.120'00 lakhs for the 7th Five Year Plan and Rs.35'00 lakhs for the Annual Plan 1985-86 have been provided for providing Educational Facilities for Children of Tea-Garden and Ex-Tea Garden workers.

CHAR AREAS.

CHAR AREAS

State Govt. have also decided to take steps for accelerated educational development of Char Areas. A detailed scheme of the educational requirement will be worked-out in consultation with the Char Development Authority by the Education Deptt. Rs.100'00 lakhs for 7th Five Year Plan and Rs.30'00 lakhs for Annual Plan 1985-86 have been provided for accelerated educational development of Char Areas.

TRANSFERRED AREAS, BORDER AREAS & ISOLATED POCKETS AND SLUM AREAS.

The Education Deptt. is implementing schemes for accelerated educational development of the above areas. The following provision have been made for educational development of the above mentioned areas as follows:

Contd----- B-8.

7th Five Year PlanANNUAL PLAN  
1985-86

1. Transferred Areas	Rs. 17'50 Lakhs	Rs. 5'50 Lakhs
2. Border Areas	Rs. 20'00 Lakhs	Rs. 10'00 Lakhs
3. Isolated Pockets	Rs. 5'00 Lakhs	Rs. 1'00 Lakh
4. Other Areas	Rs. 5'00 Lakhs	Rs. 1'00 Lakh

EDUCATION FOR  
SCHEDULED  
TRIBES.

According to 1971 census the scheduled tribes population in Plain Districts of Assam is 13.44 Lakhs i.e. 9.5% of the total population of the State. The percentage of literacy is 1.6% as against the 28.14% of the State. Special efforts have been made for accelerated educational development for the children of Scheduled Tribes through Tribal Sub-Plan. For 7th Plan (1985-90) an amount of Rs. 900'0 Lakhs has been proposed to be quantified for Tribal Sub-Plan. An amount of Rs. 171'56 Lakhs has been proposed for the Annual Plan, 1985-86.

EDUCATION  
FOR SCHE-  
DULED  
CASTE.

The Scheduled Caste population in Assam is 9.12 lakhs (according to 1971 census) which is 6.24% of the State's total population. The Scheduled Caste population is scattered all over the State and there is no concentrated areas for Scheduled Caste population. The percentage of literacy for the Scheduled Caste is 25.8% as against 28.14% of the State. Special benefit for the Scheduled Caste students are extended through the Scheduled Caste component plan. An amount of Rs. 200'00 Lakhs has been proposed for the 7th Plan 1985-90 and Rs. 35'00 Lakhs has been proposed for the Annual Plan 1985-86.

GIRLS'  
EDUCATION.

The female literacy percentage in the State is 18.6% as against 36.7% literacy for male. There is also a wide gap of enrolment between boys and girls in Secondary stage which is 40.25 approximately. Special effort has, therefore been proposed to be undertaken during the 7th plan period through provision of incentives and other expansion programmes during the 7th Plan period to reduce the gap and to bring girls enrolment at par with boys. In the context of the above, provisions have been made for providing Girls Common Room, Drinking water and Sanitary facilities, Construction of Girls' Hostel, Teachers quarters, Students Sick Room, Award of Special

Scholarships to three Girlstudents during the 7th Five Year plan and Annual plan 1985-86 under Secondary and University and Collegiate Education.

	<u>7th Five Year Plan</u>	<u>Annual Plan 1985-86</u>
--	---------------------------	----------------------------

Secondary Education	Rs. 80.00 lakhs	Rs. 40.00 lakhs
---------------------	-----------------	-----------------

University and Collegiate Education.	Rs. 140.0 lakhs	Rs. 40.00 lakhs.
--------------------------------------	-----------------	------------------

ADULT  
EDUCATION

It is proposed to cover all the illiterate adults of the age-group 15-35 years by 1990 through the State plan and Central Plan Schemes. The State Resources centre will be made more functional and follow-up post-literacy programme will be undertaken. The allocation proposed for 7th plan is 787.33 lakhs and 152.10 lakhs for the year 1985-86.

RETENTION  
OF  
ENROLMENT

The problem of retention of enrolment and to reduce the present high rate of wastage and stagnation, special emphasis have been given for incentive programme, training programme improvement of syllabus and curriculum to make it more relevant for the need of the society and to entrust the teaching community to make them aware of their social obligation for retention of enrolled students and a step for undertaking drive for additional enrolment. For this purpose provision of Rs. 5.00 lakhs for 7th Five Year Plan and Rs. 1.0 lakh for Annual plan 1985-86 has been provided for giving grants to Board of Secondary Education, Assam and Higher Secondary Council for revision and improvement of Syllabus and Curriculum and for giving incentive in the form of books, stationeries to students. Rs. 165.00 lakhs has been provided for 7th Five Year Plan and Rs. 32.50 lakhs for Annual Plan 1985-86.

DE-CENTRALISATION &  
CREATION OF  
SUB-DIVISIONAL  
MACHINERY.

De-Centralisation of Administration & Up-gradation of existing infrastructure : It is also proposed to de-centralise the existing powers and functions with a view to providing better efficiency and mobility. For improving the mobility and efficiency, the minimum basic support such as vehicles, quarters and other requisities will be provided. It is also proposed to sanction Sub-Divisional Educational Officers Posts for each outlying Sub-division in the Grade of Assistant Directors. It has also been decided to establish 6 (six)

regional offices for decentralisation of powers to regional offices with officers No.1 below the rank of Joint Director. An amount of Rs.125.00 lakhs for 7th Five Year Plan and Rs.18.00 Lakhs for Annual plan 1985-86 have been provided for the purpose.

BLOCK &  
INSTITU-  
TIONAL  
LEVEL  
PLANNING

De-centralisation of Planning:- Govt. has also decided to adopt the process of de-centralised Planning and prepare Plan for:

- (a) State Level,
- (b) District Level,
- (c) Block Level and
- (d) Institutional level

and evolve a proper machinery for its systematic follow-up and evaluation, monitoring. A provision of Rs.126.01 Lakhs for 7th Five Year Plan and Rs. 29.83 lakhs for Annual plan 1985-86 have been provided for implementation of the scheme.

Low COST  
ALTERNAT-  
IVES &  
SOCIAL  
INVOLVE-  
MENT

Efforts have been made for preparation of:-

- (1) Low cost education programme by evolving low cost alternatives and through social involvement,
- (2) Introduction of improved methodology of educational plan, and
- (3) Adoption of 'Project' formulation approach instead of 'Programme' approach.

VOCATIONA+  
LISATION OF  
SECONDARY  
EDUCATION  
AT+2 stage.

Efforts would be made for diversification of students through Vocational courses after post-Matric stage so as to make education relevant to social needs and lessen the pressure on General education at Higher level. So far about 115 trades have been selected and introduced in some states of India which may even go upto 400 to 500. In Assam, so far 177 schools have been selected for introduction of Vocational Courses, out of which, courses in 5 Higher Secondary Schools have been started during 1984. The subject have been grouped in 3 Sub-groups with 5 to 6 trades selected under each Sub-group.

The following groups of subjects have been designed for Vocational Course for Higher Secondary Schools for 1983-84 and 1984-85 sessions:

<u>SUB-GROUP : A</u>	<u>SUB-GROUP : B</u>
1.Poultry Science.	1.Sericulture
2.Dairying	2.Clothing and Embroidery.

3. Fisheries
4. Integrated Rural Planning Development.
5. Co-Operation

SUB-GROUP: C

1. Agricultural Chemicals
2. Fundamentals of Field and Horticultural Groups.
3. Sugar Technology
4. Co-Operation
5. Engineering Drawing

SUB-GROUP: E

1. Banking
2. Accountancy & Auditing
3. Secretarial Practice
4. Stenography & Type-writer
5. Co-operation

SUB-GROUP: G

1. Agricultural machines and equipments.
2. Automobile Maintenance
3. Workshop Practice
4. Electrical Appliances
5. X-ray Technician
6. Co-operation

3. Handloom weaving and designing.
4. Bleaching, dyeing and Printing.
5. Integrated Rural Planning and Development.

6. Co-Operation.

SUB-GROUP: D

1. Printing and Book Binding.
2. Drawing, Printing and Commercial Art.
3. Tourism
4. Co-Operation
5. Electrical Appliances

SUB-GROUP: F

1. Forestry and Wood production.
2. Furniture making & Designing
3. Carpentry & Wood Carving
4. Co-operation.
5. Workshop Practice.

SUB-GROUP: H

1. Plumbing and Sanitation.
2. Masonry & Building Carpenter.
3. Barbeding & Reinforcement.
4. Engineering Drawing
5. Electrical Appliances
6. Co-operation

A sum of Rs. 215'00 Lakhs for 7th Five Year Plan and Rs. 75'00 Lakhs for Annual Plan 1985-86 have been provided.

At present we have around 30% trained teachers and the remaining 70% out-side the orbit of training. The already trained teachers are also to be provided with short-term orientation training to up-grade their skills. In the 7th Plan, higher priority is to be provided for teachers' training programme so that the falling of standard at school level can be arrested and the huge percentage of failure in school and college level can be reduced. Higher priority will be given for training of



Educational Administrators to improve their professional and administrative skills. Besides these, it is also proposed to establish the State Council of Educational Research and Training in the State and the District centres in English Language teaching. A sum of Rs.415'55 lakhs for 7th Five Year Plan and Rs.80'90 lakhs for Annual Plan 1985-86 have been provided for the purpose.

NEW HIGHER  
SECONDARY  
SCHOOLS.

The State Govt. has already set-up the Council of Higher Secondary Education for looking-after the curriculum and syllabus for conducting Examination at +2 stage and the power of the Universities for affiliating P.U./P.D. Colleges has been withdrawn. It will be necessary to up-grade at least one-third of the existing high schools into Higher Secondary Schools. At present we have 232 Higher Secondary Schools in the State and another 172 colleges. It was, therefore, been proposed to up-grade 300 High Schools into Higher Secondary schools during the 7th Plan period. The Unit cost for up-gradation of one Higher Secondary School will approximately be Rs. 15,00,000/- for a period of 5 years, both under recurring and non-recurring head. A sum of Rs. 1306'10 lakhs for 7th Five Year Plan and Rs. 150'00 lakhs for Annual Plan 1985-86 have been provided for the purpose.

SCIENCE AND  
TECHNOLOGY

Special emphasis will be given for teaching of science, Mathematics and other Science Subjects at Secondary and Collegeiate levels. Extra facilities for teaching of Science at Secondary and Collegiate Levels will be created. The following provisions have been provided for the purpose.

	<u>7TH FIVE YEAR PLAN</u>	<u>ANNUAL PLAN</u> <u>1985-86</u>
Secondary	Rs. 430'00 Lakhs	Rs. 95'00 Lakhs
University & Collegiate Education:	Rs. 37'50 Lakhs	Rs. 7'50 Lakhs.

Besides these it is proposed to establish the Institute of Advance Studies in Science and Technology, State Level Science Museum and establishment of Computer Centre etc. for the 7th Five Year Plan period Rs.65'25 Lakhs has

been provided and for the Annual Plan 1985-86 Rs.12.50 lakhs has been provided.

NON-FORMAL  
EDUCATION/  
OPEN  
SCHOOLS.

In the 7th Plan, we will have to make efforts to take recourse to Non-Formal System of Education for Secondary and Collegiate Education through introduction of Correspondence Courses and opening of Open Schools with Multiple entry system as it might not be possible to take care of each student through formal system. An amount of Rs.22.50 lakhs for 7th Five Year Plan and Rs.3.00 lakhs for Annual Plan 1985-86 have been proposed.

COMMUNITY  
INVOLVEMENT  
IN THE PROCESS  
OF EDUCATION.

It should be our endeavour to involve the community in a bigger way so that financial and other supports from them can be mobilised. For this purpose teachers-parents Committees have been formed in each institution.

NON-MONETARY  
IN-PUT.

We should also devise ways and means as to how we can make optimum use of the existing facilities to derive maximum benefits and reduce wastage without making big additional investment. For this purpose educational seminars would be organised through the existing Academic Councils.

QUALITY  
IMPROVEMENT.

Schemes aimed at quality improvement programme would be given higher priority in Secondary and Collegiate Level. For the purpose we would give special attention on the followings :-

- Improvement of curriculum & syllabus & constant review thereof.
- Encouragement of new innovation programme,
- Value- Orientation Education,
- Improvement of building,
- Improvement of Science Laboratory, Girls' Common room etc.,
- Lesson on promotion environmental education etc. The following provisions have been made for the 7th Five Year Plan and Annual Plan 1985-86 as follows :

	<u>7TH FIVE YEAR PLAN:</u>	<u>ANNUAL PLAN</u> 1985-86
Secondary	Rs. 320.00 lakhs	Rs. 120.00 lakhs
Higher Secondary	Rs. 176.50 lakhs	Rs. 76.50 lakhs
University & Collegiate Edn.	Rs. 25.00 lakhs	Rs. 5.00 lakhs
	Rs. 521.50 lakhs	Rs. 201.50 lakhs

An amount of Rs. 10.00 lakhs has also been provided for 7th Five Year Plan and Rs. 2.00 lakhs for Annual plan 1985-86 for environmental Education etc.

IMPROVEMENT  
OF STANDARD.

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS:

It is proposed to establish one Composite Residential School having class right from Primary to Higher Secondary School stage in each Block with a view to provide better educational facilities to the Brilliant Students of each Block. The admission to these institutions will be purely on merit and only limited number of student will be admitted to the schools. There will be reservation for students of Scheduled Tribes, Scheduled Castes and Other Backward Classes as per prevailing norms. Free education will be provided.

An amount of Rs. 131.00 lakhs has been provided for 7th Five Year Plan and 34.00 lakhs for Annual Plan 1985-86.

SCHOOL COMPLEX  
& ADOPTED  
SCHOOLS.

Adopted schools and School Complex: It is proposed that each Officer of the Educational Deptt. should adopt a school for giving academic and other guidance for improvement of teaching and also in other co-curricular activities. The officials with Vehicles may adopt school of distant areas while the Officer without vehicles may adopt schools nearer to their station. The individual Officers will get a scope to guide the institutions applying their professional and other skills. This will encourage healthy competition amongst the Officers as the performance of the Institutions will reflect his professional skill and ability. Centering these adopted schools cluster of schools situated within a reasonable radius (3 to 5 Km.) of adopted Institution can be developed into school complex for giving better academic guidance and up-gradation of professional skill. A provision of Rs. 50.00 lakhs for 7th Five Year Plan and Rs.10.00 for Annual Plan 1985-86 have been provided for the purpose.

VALUE ORIENTED  
EDUCATION.

The syllabus and curriculum will have to be revised so as to incorporate lessons for stimulating the value oriented Education in the minds of students, through the SEBA, Council for Higher Secondary Education, Universities and Teachers Organisations etc.

SAFETY  
EDUCATION.

Training Programme for teachers have been proposed in the 7th Five Year Plan to train teachers on +Traffic awareness so as to enable them to impart the same to the students. An amount of Rs.2.50 lakhs has been provided for 7th Five Year Plan and Rs. 0.50 lakh for Annual Plan 1985-86.

PHYSICAL  
EDUCATION

It is proposed to provide more facilities in the Educational Institutions in sports and Games, Symnasium, Athletic activities to make the students physically fit and mentally alert. It is also expected that if greater opportunity to students are provided in these activities the problem of students indiscipline and students' unrest may greatly reduce. It is, therefore, proposed to provide 3 teachers sign in each school for the purpose in some selected schools to start-with. Grants will also be given for improvement of play field construction of gymnasium hall and purchase of tools and equipments etc. For the purpose Rs. 75.00 lakhs has been provided for 7th Five Year Plan & Rs. 15.00 lakhs for Annual Plan 1985-86.

SCHOOL  
HEALTH.

A token provision of Rs.10.00 lakhs has been included in the 7th Five Year Plan under school health programme for the services and activities like nutrition, tap-drinking water, sanitation, housing etc. and for Annual Plan 1985-86 Rs. 2.00 lakhs has been provided to start-with the works.

INSAT  
FACILITIES .

Television sets will be provided to selected Institutions to take advantage of National Educational Programme through INSAT Facilities. A sum of Rs. 25.00 lakhs has been provided for 7th Five Year Plan and 5.00 Lakhs for Annual Plan 1985-86.

COMPUTER  
EDUCATION .

It has been decided to take advantage of the Computer science and to supply Computer sets to selected Institutions. During the 7th Plan period, provision has been made for training of Key Personnel for Computer Science. An amount of Rs. 4.00 Lakhs for 7th Five Year Plan and Rs. 0.50 lakh for Annual Plan 1985-86 have been proposed.

COLLEGE  
EDUCATION .

At Collegiate level 3 Year Degree Course had been introduced by the University w.e.f. 1984-85 and the first batch of the students will appear in final 3 Year Degree Examination in 1987 for which additional provision of space, staff, laboratory, library etc. will be needed. It has further been proposed to de-link the P.U./P.D. Classes from the colleges and the students of P.U./P.D. Classes will be diverted to Higher Secondary Schools which may ultimately be renamed as Junior Colleges. A provision of Rs. 500.20 lakhs has been proposed for 7th Five Year Plan and Rs. 60.00 lakhs for Annual Plan 1985-86.

COUNCIL OF  
HIGHER SECONDARY  
EDUCATION, ASSAM.

The State Govt. has already established a Council for Higher Secondary Education which will look-after the academic requirement of Education of +2 Stage and will conduct examination w.e.f. 1986.

RESEARCH.

Facilities for research in the Universities and in selected Colleges will be encouraged in the 7th Plan and subsequent Pln. Rs. 15.00 Lakhs had been provided for 7th Five Year Pla and Rs.3.80 lakhs for Annual Plan 1985-86.

PROPOSAL FOR  
THE 7TH FIVE  
PLAN (1985-90)  
& ANNUAL PLAN  
(1985-86).

As enumerated above for implementation of various programmes under different sub-sectors, the following provision have been proposed for 7th Plan (1985-90) and Annual Plan (1985-86).

Rupees in Lakhs.

<u>PROGRAMMES :</u>	<u>PROVISION PRO- POSED FOR 7TH PLAN 1985-90:</u>	<u>OF WHICH CAPITAL CONTENT:</u>	<u>PROVISION PROPOSED FOR ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86.</u>	<u>OF WHICH CAPITAL CONTENT:</u>
II. Secondary Edn.	5635.88	232.95	1121.13	133.95
III. Teachers' Edn.	415.55	15.00	80.90	5.00
IV. University and Collegiate Edn.	2347.93	161.28	454.07	52.50
XX.				
V. Adult Education.	787.33	-	152.10	-
VI. Direction, Adm. & Supervision.	125.00	-	18.00	
VIII. Other Programme.	218.31	11.00	39.18	4.00
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>9530.00</b>	<b>420.23</b>	<b>1865.38</b>	<b>195.45</b>

By the end of 7th Plan period, it has been proposed to achieve 60% enrollment for the age-group 14-16 years (Classes VIII-X) over our likely achievement of 36% by the end of 6th Plan for the relevant age-group. The enrolment for the above age-group during 1984-85 is about 5.60 lakhs which is proposed to be raised to 10.52 lakhs by 1990.

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90 AND DRAFT  
ANNUAL PLAN, 1985-86: T.S.P.

EDN-A-GENERAL EDN. (SECONDARY)

The Scheduled Tribe population consisting of Bodo Rabha, Mising, etc. is scattered all over the state. According to the Census of 1971 the S.T. Population is 13.44 lacs, i.e. 9.5% of the total population of the state. To look after all round educational development of S.T. people, the tribal Sub-Plan area ~~has been~~ has been divided into 19 I.T.D.P's. Due to the limitation of allocation, no significant progressive expansion programmes could be taken up in the field of education during the 6th Five year plan. In addition to what is done to accelerate the growth of expansion of Education of the S.T. People, there left many schemes yet to be taken up.

The percentage of literacy of the S.T. population in the State is 21.6% as against 28.3% of the State. Attempt is being made to increase the literacy of the S.T. Population without which educational development of the State cannot be conceived of.

A total outlay of Rs. 489.00 Lakhs only on account of Elementary(Middle)Secondary, Adult Edn. and higher Edn. was tentatively quantified from the State Plan for Tribal Sub-Plan during sixth Five year plan 1980-85. Out of the above quantified amount of Rs. 489.00 lakhs a total amount of Rs. 386.00 lakhs only was actually allocated during the 6th five year plan.1980-85.

In addition, a total amount of Rs. 40.00 Lakhs was allocated as Special Central Assistance.

The Elementary(Middle) Scheme was implemented by the D.P.I. Assam, till 1983-84 and the same Scheme has now been transferred to the Directorate of Elementary Education since 1984-85.

Various allocations including Special Central Assistance were fully utilised till 1983-84 and the provisions both under State Plan and Special Central Assistance are anticipated to be fully utilied during 1984-85 to meet the committed expenditure to be incurred in connection with pay and allowances of provincialised H.S. and other recurring grant to the schools and colleges.

Due to the limited allocations no expansion programmes could be implemented except a few during sixh 5 year plan.

It has already been proposed to normalise all the continous schemes with the completion of Sixth Five year plan.

In the Seventh Five year plan, 1985-90 a total provision of 900.00 lakhs has been proposed to be quantified for T.S.P. from the State Plan against Sub-head wise new schemes required for both ~~xxx~~ teaching non teaching and expansion programme under T.S.P. a reas. The break up of 7th Five year plan is as follows.

	<u>SECTORAL SUB-HEAD.</u>					
	<u>1985-86</u>	<u>1986-87</u>	<u>1987-88</u>	<u>1988-89</u>	<u>1989-90</u>	<u>1985-90.</u>
B.Secondary	145.33	150.13	152.23	153.23	157.53	760.95
H.University & other higher Education.	11.34	11.40	11.41	11.42	1143	54.50
H-General	1.89	1.89	1.91	1.93	1.93	9.55
C.Spl.Edn.	13.00	<del>13.00</del> 14.00	15.00	16.00	17.00	75.00
Total	171.56	177.42	180.55	182.58	187.89	900.00

B-18

For the Annual Plan 1985-86, a total provision of Rs- 171.56 Lakhs has been proposed against new Schemes, Sectorwise Provision is given below:

<u>Sectors</u>	<u>1985-86.</u>
B. Secondary	145.33
E. University and Other Higher Edn	11.54
H. General	1.09
V. Special	13.00
	171.56

Under the Sector, Secondary the creation of Boro, Assamese and Hindi posts along with non-teaching staff is extremely felt needed for increasing the percentage of S.T. teachers in the T.S.P. Areas, as in the case of General Areas. Accordingly, Assamese and Hindi teachers are also required for the Bodo medium H.S.

The School building of the T.S.P. Areas are required reconstructions and repairs for bringing them to a minimum required standard. Girls Hostel and Girls Common Room also have been proposed to facilitate the S.T. students. Similarly, grant for excursion and some incentive programmes, like Girls uniforms, regular attendance for giving inspiration to the S.T. Students required and proposed. Also to give incentive to the Tribal authors, publishers and Science Club, non-rec. grants have been proposed. Grants for environmental improvement and sanitation of the institution has also been proposed. Also provision for teachers quarters, improvement of play ground N.E. Furniture grants for the schools and drinking water have also been proposed. Provision has also been made in the 7th 5 year plan for upgradation of High School in to Higher Secondary Schools in Arts and Science Streams to increase percentage of higher edn. as in the case of general areas.

The teachers of T.S.P. areas are required to be trained for improving the standard of teaching amongst the S.T. (P) Pupils.

As for Special Education and amount of Rs. 13.00 Lakhs has been proposed for production of literature and Trg. Cum work programme to be implemented by the Add. Director, Adult Edn.

Under the Sector, University Edn. creation of Adl. College teachers are required due to increased enrolment based on University norms. Construction of Institutional Buildings, Girls Common Room and Girls Hostel are also needed for which necessary provision have been made. As incentive, - excursion grant for the students has also been proposed in the 7th five year plan.

The existing staff of this Directorate for smooth implementation of different schemes for the all round development in the field of education the T.S.P. areas is not sufficient. There are only 1 U.D.A., 7 L.D.A. 1 L.D.A. Cum Typist, 1 Grade IV headed by one Supdt. for entire work for T.S.P. With this meagre staff it is not at all possible to verify and scrutinise the scholarships works of different educational institution of the state. Strengthening of staff in the headquarter as well as in the field is needed. Accordingly provision for strengthening of the staff in this Directorate has been made.

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90 AND ANNUAL PLAN  
FOR 1985-86 UNDER S.C. COMPONENT PLAN (EDUCATION DEPTT)

SEVENTH PLAN 1985-90

-----

S.C. Population is scattered all over the State of Assam and no area in the State, is identified as Scheduled Caste area. The S.C. Population in Assam accounted for 9,12,537 as per 1971 Census or 6.24 P.C. of States total population of 146.25 lakhs. The estimated Projected S.C. population would be 12.42 lakhs in 1981, and as per 1971 Census indicated that 90.6 P.C. S.C. people live in the rural areas. These people have been living in the State along with the others from time immemorial and excepting their poverty or backwardness in Education, they have no other problem like language or separate identify.

Scheduled Caste Component Plan aims at Educational Development and increase of literacy of the Scheduled Caste Students population at different stages from Secondary to Degree level Education. As per 1971 Census, the P.C. of literacy among the S.C. was 25.9 P.C. against 28.3 P.C. for the total population in Assam.

The plan provides for N.R. Grants for construction of Schools building, Girls Common Room, Hostel etc. Under the Incentive Programme Scheduled Caste Students are provided with Book Grant, Reward for regular attendance, Uniform Grant. There are provision for Coaching Class and Science Grants.

However, the Draft S.C. Component Plan for the year 1985-86 had been prepared for Rs. 35.00 lakhs, out of which Rs. 28.00 lakhs for Secondary Edn. and Rs. 7.00 lakhs for University and higher Edn. and Draft Seventh Five Year Plan for 1985-90 also prepared for Rs. 200.00 lakhs, out of which Rs. 157.00 lakhs for Secondary Edn. and Rs. 43.00 lakhs for University and higher Edn. Attempts have been made to take up more incentive schemes to attract more Students for regular study during the Seventh Five Yr. Plan which provides Rs. 95.40 lakhs for incentive programme. Without Edn. Dev. of S.C. one cannot think of all round Edn.Dev. of the State.



ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAMME IN ASSAM DURING 1980-85 AND FOR THE  
SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90.

Introduction:-

The State Adult Education programme was started in Assam from the year 1979-80 as a part of National programme although the programme was symbolically inaugurated on the 2nd October, 1978. The first year of the scheme was started during the year 1979-80 & was treated as preparatory year, 1.99 lakh illiterate Adults of the age group 15-35 years were covered during that year, including through S.A.E.P. and R.F.L.P.

The 6th Five Year Plan 1980-85 allocation was of Rs. 221.00 lakhs with a target to cover 25.33 lakhs illiterate adults of 15-35 years.

Govt. of India sanctioned 8 Projects of 300 Centres in each under Centrally sponsored Rural Functional Literacy Programme during 1979-80 in addition to S.A.E.P. which are continuing in the districts of Dibrugarh, Jorhat (old Sibsagar), Nagaon, Kamrup, Goalpara, Sonitpur (old Darrang) Lakhimpur and Cachar. (@ 1 Project in each district).

Under State programme 43 Projects with 100 Centres in each were set-up during 1980-81. The year wise physical and financial achievement are as follows:-

FINANCIAL (Rs. in lakh):

Year	State programme			Central programme		
	Allocation	Expen- diture	P.C. of Expen- diture.	Allocation	Expen- diture	P.C. of Expenditure
1980-81	68.00	33.34	49%	42.20	35.42	83.93
1981-82	63.00	53.59	87.35%	41.60	40.95	99%
1982-83	39.50	39.50	100%	41.60	26.65	64%
1983-84	70.00	*71.91	102.72%	40.93	33.76	82.48%
1984-85	117.00	117.00 (anticipated)	100%	124.71 (anticipated)	124.71	100%

\* An amount of Rs. 1.91 was provided from general Education budget.

Contd...P/

PHYSICAL (Figures in lakhs):

Year	State programme			Central programme		
	Target	Achieve ment.	P.C. of achieve ment.	Target	Achieve ment.	P.C. of Achievement.
1980-81	1.29	1.16	89.9%	0.72	.68	94.4%
1981-82	1.29	1.28	99.2%	0.72	.69	95.8%
1982-83	1.29	1.33	103.1%	0.72	.73	101.4%
1983-84	1.29	1.33	103.1%	0.72	.73	101.4%
1984-85	1.41	1.41	100%	1.26	1.26	100%
		(anticipated)			( anticipated)	

## Review of the programme:-

1980-81 : 43 Projects covering two Development Blocks with 100 Adult Education Centres in each were opened under State Plan in the Plain Areas. Each Adult Education Centre covers 30 learners on the average.

1981-82, 1982-83:- Those 43 Projects of 1980-81 were continued with the same number of Adult Education Centres with 30 learners in each on average.

1983-84:- In the field of Adult Education/<sup>the year</sup> under report indicates the following notable achievements.

i) 6 district adult education officer(one in each) in newly created district at Sibsagar, Barpeta, Kokrajhar, Dhubri, Darrang and Karimganj were established.

ii) 4 new Projects with 100 Centres in each, 3 in Kokrajhar and 1 in the Goalpara district were sanctioned.

iii) The post of Joint Director of Adult Education was upgraded to the post of Addl. Director of Adult Education for better administrative efficiency and operational functionality.

iv) 86 Posts of supervisor in a fixed pay of Rs.500/- and T.A. of Rs. 60/- p.m. were sanctioned as per the norm of the Adult Education programme @ three supervisors per project of 100 Centres(There was one supervisor in each of the Projects prior to 1.4.83).

v) The State Resource Centre which was a longfelt need of the Adult Education programme was created which is now in function at Guwahati.

vi) 10 Projects of Post-Literacy and follow-up programme with 100 Centres in each were sanctioned which are functioning with 20,000 Neo-Literates.

Besides above Govt. of India have sanctioned 7 more Projects with 300 Centres in each under the scheme of Rural Functional Literacy Programme. Out of 7, 1 allocated for Hill district.

A new Central scheme viz spl. award in the fields of enrolment of women in Adult Literacy Centres was introduced by Govt of India for which central grant of Rs. 5.15 lakhs was sanctioned. 43 women adult education centres will get award @Rs. 5000/- each and one district having best performances in the field of adult education will be having one vehicle from out of the said central assistance.

Maximum number being 17 Voluntary Agencies have received central assistances for opening 640 Adult Education Centres in the State. The Voluntary Agencies receiving central assistance will cover 19200 illiterate adults.

8 Projects of Post-Literacy and follow-up programme under the centrally sponsored R.F.L.P. were sanctioned by the Centre to cover 16,000 neo-literate. The Projects are in function, one in each of the old districts.

1984-85:- There is plan allocation of Rs. 117.00 lakhs for general areas to continue all the existing programmes under plan. As already shown above there is target to cover 1.41 lakhs adults under State Plan and 1.26 lakhs under Central Plan, total being 2.67 lakhs.

There is also target to cover 12000 adults through the Voluntary agencies receiving central grant during 1983-84.

There is proposal to open 15 Pre-Projects of Post-Literacy and follow-up programme with an Addl. target to cover 30,000 Neo-literates. The total projects under this programme will be 25 in number to cover 50,000 neo-literates.

The Sixth Five Year Plan in respect of State Adult Education programme will end with the following achievement including the anticipated of 1984-85.

PHYSICAL:

A. Number of Project:- i) State Plan - 47 with 100 Centres in each.  
ii) Central Plan-14 with 300 Centres in each (Govt. Agencies).  
Voluntary Agencies: 17 with 640 Centres in total.

Coverage of Adults- i) State Plan 6.51 lakhs.  
ii) Central Plan including 4.21 lakhs of V.As.

---

Total: 10.72 lakhs.

Post Literacy and Follow-up programme

- Projects:- i) State Plan 25 Projects with 100 Centres in each.  
ii) Central Plan : 8 Projects with 100 Centres in each.

- Coverage:- i) State Plan : 49,000  
ii) Central Plan:15,000

---

Total:64,000

Financial

- i) State Plan :- Rs. 315.34 lakhs.  
ii) Central Plan:- Rs. 261.49 lakhs.

---

Total:Rs. 576.83 lakhs.

SEVENTH PLAN-1985-90

An allocation of Rs. 783.33 lakhs under State Plan & an amount of Rs. 996.69 lakhs under Central Plan have been proposed for the 7th Five Year Plan to cover the following schemes of State & Central Plan.

I. STATE PLAN:

i) Setting-up of a Directorate of Non-formal & Adult Education for better administrative efficiency and operational functionality in the field of Adult Education.

ii) Continuation of Adult Education programme in 47 Projects with 100 Centres in each to achieve a target of 7.05 lakhs of illiterate adults.

iii) Continuation of Post-Literacy & follow-up programme in 25 Projects with target to cover 2.50 lakhs neo-literates.

iv) Strengthening of the State Resource Centre which will function as a more agency for preparation of Adult Education materials including for the Post-Literacy & follow-up programme.

II. CENTRAL PLAN:

Continuation of:-

i) Rural Functional Literacy Programme in 14 Projects with 300 Centres in each to achieve a target of 6.30 lakhs.

ii) Post-Literacy & follow-up programme with target to cover 1.40 lakhs neo-literates.

iii) Administrative structures for N.A.E.P. at State district level.

iv) Scheme of incentive award in the field of enrolment of women in Adult Literacy Centres.

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86:

An allocation of Rs. 152.10 lakhs under State Plan & Rs. 156.09 lakhs under Central Plan have been proposed for 1985-86 for implementation of the following schemes of State & Central Plan.

STATE PLAN

i) Continuation of Adult Education programme in 47 Project with 100 Centres in each with a target to cover 1.41 lakhs illiterate adults.

ii) Continuation of Post-Literacy & follow-up programme in 25 Projects with a target to cover .50 lakhs neo-literates.

iii) Setting-up of a separate Directorate of Non-Formal & Adult Education.

CENTRAL PLAN :

Continuation of:-

i) Adult Education programme under R.F.L.P. in 14 Projects with 300 Centres in each with a target to cover 1.26 lakhs illiterate adults.

ii) Post-Literacy & follow-up programme in 8 Projects with a target to cover .16 lakhs neo-literates.

iii) Administrative structure for N.A.E.P. at both State & District level.

iv) Scheme of Award in the field of enrolment of women in Adult Literacy Centres.

There was target to cover 21.42 lakhs of illiterate adults by 1985-90 out of which only 14.01 lakhs would be covered with the proposed Plan allocation of Rs. 787.33 lakhs under State Plan & Rs. 996.69 lakhs under Central Plan. Post-Literacy & follow-up programme would remain unexpansive.

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90) AND ANNUAL PLAN (1985-86) - STATEMENT GN-I  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE STATE-ASSAM  
HEADS OF DEPTT. Rupees in Lakhs

HEAD/SUB-HEAD OF Development.	CODE No.	6TH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1980-85) Agreed Outlay.	1980-83 Actual Expenditure.	1983-84 Actual Expenditure.	1984-85 Apprc'd Outlay.	7TH PLAN-85-90 Anticipated Expenditure.	1985-86 Proposed Outlay.	Of which Capital Content.	Of which Capital Content.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

IX. SOCIAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES:  
 General Education 09010

II. Secondary Edn.	1010.00	594.51	245.98	340.00	340.00	5635.88	232.95	1121.13	133.95
III. Teachers' Edn.	53.00	13.21	13.31	25.75	25.75	415.55	15.00	80.90	5.00
IV. University Edn.	713.00	373.39	131.57	181.00	181.00	2347.93	161.28	454.07	52.50
V. Adult Edn.	221.00	126.43	71.91	117.00	117.00	787.23	-	152.10	-
VI. Direction, Admn. & Supervision.	3.00	6.61	7.30	15.00	15.00	115.00	-	18.00	-
VII. Other Programme.	199.00	88.24	20.84	32.65	32.65	218.31	11.00	39.18	4.00
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>2199.00</b>	<b>1202.39</b>	<b>490.91</b>	<b>711.40</b>	<b>711.40</b>	<b>9530.00</b>	<b>420.23</b>	<b>1865.38</b>	<b>195.45</b>

Nath

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90) AND ANNUAL PLAN (1985-86)  
DEVELOPMENT SCHEMES/PROJECTS

STATEMENT GN 2

OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

STATE/UNION TERRITORY

NAME OF THE SCHEME/PROJECTS	Rupees in Lakhs.									
	6th Five Year Plan (1980-85) Agreed Outlay.	1980-83 Actual Expenditure	1983-84 Actual Expenditure	1984-85 Approved Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure	SEVENTH PLAN (1985-90) Proposed Outlay	Of which Capital content	1985-86 Proposed Outlay	Of which Capital content	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<u>IX. SOCIAL &amp; COMMUNITY SERVICES:</u>										
General Education										
<u>II. SECONDARY EDUCATION:</u>										
A. Govt. Institutions:										
1. Establishment & development of new H.S. schools.	9.52	7.82	3.07	3.40	3.40	224.00	24.00	46.14	24.00	
2. Development of existing H.S. schools.	-	-	-	-	-	48.90	-	7.70	-	
3. Educational facilities to Linguist Minorities	2.00	1.20	0.8	-	-	18.00	-	0.75	-	
4. Provision for maintenance of existing High/H.S. schools under Transferred Areas.	11.25	4.41	-	-	-	2.50	-	0.50	-	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>22.77</b>	<b>13.43</b>	<b>3.87</b>	<b>3.40</b>	<b>3.40</b>	<b>293.40</b>	<b>24.00</b>	<b>55.09</b>	<b>24.00</b>	
B. Non-Govt. Institutions:										
5. Expansion & consolidations of educational facilities for age-group 14-16 yrs.	498.50	206.60	75.7	121.74	121.74	1126.00	-	70.00	-	
6. Ad-hoc recurring grants to new Secondary Schools	-	75.12	34.55	52.54	52.54	180.00	-	13.50	-	
7. Bodo teacher in Bodo medium Secondary Schools.	72.60	37.10	14.27	14.27	14.27	82.00	-	8.48	-	
8. Promotion of Hindi Edn. in Non-Hindi speaking State Sanction of Adtl. posts & facilities etc.	30.91	26.22	12.20	15.32	15.32	168.00	-	17.95	-	
9. Improvement of school buildings, furniture etc.	15.00	24.46	12.90	3.00	3.00	320.00	-	120.00	-	
10. Establishment of Residential schools in each Block for meritorious students.	-	-	-	-	-	131.00	-	34.00	-	

B-26

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11. School Complex and adopted schools.	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.00	-	10.00	-
12. Physical Edn. in Schools.	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.00	-	5.00	-
13. Grants for improvement of Plg. field, gymnasium hall & purchase of tools and equipments.	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.00	-	10.00	-
14. Educational facilities for Linguistic Minorities.	19.10	14.04	4.08	6.86	6.86	14.10	-	-	1.13	-
15. Provision for Relief for institutions damaged in Natural Calamities.	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.00	-	20.00	-
<b>C. Special Schemes for Girls' Education :</b>										
16. Girls Common rooms with sanitary facilities.	2.00	-	-	-	2.00	2.00	40.00	-	20.00	-
17. Teachers' Quarters.	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.00	-	20.00	-
18. Assamese Teachers in Non-Assamese Secondary Schools including Bodo Schools.	28.24	4.80	2.60	2.70	2.70	32.00	-	-	1.40	-
<b>D. Accelerated Development Programmes for :-</b>										
19. Border Areas	8.00	2.00	-	-	-	-	20.00	-	10.00	-
20. Transferred Areas	6.00	2.70	3.00	3.15	3.15	17.50	-	-	5.50	-
21. Slum Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	1.00	-
22. Isolated Pockets	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	1.00	-
<b>E. Special Development Programme for Char Areas :</b>										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.00	-	30.00	-
<b>F. Special Development Programme for Children of Tea-Garden &amp; Ex-Tea Garden Workers.</b>										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	120.00	-	35.00	-
<b>Total :</b>	<b>680.35</b>	<b>393.04</b>	<b>160.09</b>	<b>221.58</b>	<b>221.58</b>	<b>2575.60</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>433.96</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>G. Implementation of +2 Pattern: Development of existing H.S. Schools &amp; establishment of New H.S. Schools.</b>										
	201.40	137.11	56.31	76.00	76.00	1306.10	-	-	150.00	-

Contd. to

B-27



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
26.Grants to SEBA/Council for Hr.Sec.Edn. for syll- abi & Curriculum Development.							5.00		1.00	
27.Promotion of environ- mental awareness.				1.00	1.00	10.00			2.00	
28.Improvement/Construction of School buildings Provision for improvement of School buildings for H.S.Schools (In-Govt.)	10.00	14.00		56.31	76.00	76.00	176.50		76.50	
<b>TOTAL :</b>	<b>211.40</b>	<b>147.51</b>		<b>56.31</b>	<b>76.00</b>	<b>76.00</b>	<b>1497.60</b>		<b>229.50</b>	
<b>H.Science &amp; Technology :</b>										
29.Provision for Subject Science Teachers posts in High Schools.					16.00	16.00	150.00		20.00	
30.Improvement of Science Laboratories in High Schools.	10.00	21.00	0.07				80.00		20.00	
31.Provision for improvement of Science Laboratories in H.S.Schools.	12.00	13.60	6.53	5.00	5.00	175.00			50.00	
32.Providing INSAT facilities to Secondary Schools.							25.00		5.00	
<b>TOTAL :</b>	<b>22.00</b>	<b>34.60</b>	<b>6.60</b>	<b>21.00</b>	<b>21.00</b>	<b>130.00</b>			<b>100.00</b>	
<b>I.Vocationalisation +2 Stages :</b>										
Vocationalisation Courses in H.S.School at +2 stages	3.30		4.08	4.00	4.00	215.00			75.00	
34.Taking over of Jun or Tech- School- Sibsagar under Voca- tionalisation Schem						10.00			3.00	
<b>TOTAL :</b>	<b>3.30</b>		<b>4.08</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>225.00</b>			<b>78.00</b>	
<b>J Incentives :</b>										
Students Incentives :										
35.Books & Stationery						150.00			30.00	
36.Transport						10.00			5.00	
37.Cash Incentives						0.68			0.14	
38.Sainik School Scholarship	3.12	1.03	1.45	1.82	1.82	10.00			2.00	
39.Post Matric (Mert Scholp.)						35.64			3.96	

B-28

Contd to

-----1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9-----10-----

K. Others:

40. School Health Programme	-	-	-	-	-	10.00	-	2.00	-
<u>L. Campus Works Projects:</u>									
<u>Construction of Hall-Cum-Auditorium.</u>									
41. Non-Govt.	4.00	1.78	1.41	0.60	0.60	50.00	-	10.70	-
42. Govt.	-	-	-	-	-	28.00	28.00	12.00	12.00
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>7.12</b>	<b>2.81</b>	<b>2.86</b>	<b>2.42</b>	<b>2.42</b>	<b>294.32</b>	<b>28.00</b>	<b>65.80</b>	<b>12.00</b>

M. Construction of Building (Govt.):

43. Govt. Gopal Boro H.S.School	2.90	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	23.20	23.20	13.20	13.20
44. Dispur Vidyalaya	10.00	-	1.00	0.50	0.50	35.00	35.00	25.00	25.00
45. Gurdon H.S.School	15.00	-	2.19	0.50	0.50	9.54	9.54	9.54	9.54
46. Gelaghat H.S.School	0.20	-	-	-	-	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
47. Jorhat Govt.Boys' H S School	0.42	-	-	-	-	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
48. Dibrugarh Govt.Boys' H.S.S.	0.94	-	-	-	-	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
49. Dhuburi Govt.H.S.School	1.00	-	-	-	-	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
50. Silchar Govt.Girls' H.S.S.	-	-	0.50	-	-	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
51. V.M.Govt.H.S.School	-	-	-	-	-	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
52. T.C.Govt.Girls' H.S.School	-	-	2.50	2.00	1.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
53. Kokrajhar Govt.H.S.School	0.20	-	-	-	-	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
54. Sadiya Govt.H.S.School	5.00	-	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26
55. Manmaldai H.S.School	1.00	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
56. North Lakhimpur Govt.H.S.S.	-	-	-	-	-	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45
57. Tezpur Govt.Girls' H.S.School	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
58. Renovation of existing school buildings	-	1.00	0.70	-	-	25.00	-	5.00	-	-
59. Sainik school building & construction of dermitory Auditorium & Gynanacium Hall etc.	9.40	-	1.00	1.50	1.50	50.00	50.00	25.00	25.00	-
Total	46.06	1.00	10.39	7.00	7.00	193.95	168.95	128.95	123.95	-

N. Other Programme  
Administration, Supervi-  
sion & Inspection.

60. Planning, Monitoring Machinery & Statistical Machinery (District & Subdivisional level)	11.00	1.57	2.10	3.60	3.60	76.01	-	11.33	-	-
61. Composite/Administrative Buildings for Inspectorate	-	-	-	-	-	40.00	40.00	10.00	10.00	-
62. Transport facilities for the Inspectorate	6.00	0.55	-	-	-	10.00	-	8.50	-	-
Total	17.00	2.12	2.10	4.60	4.60	126.01	40.00	29.83	10.00	-
Total II-Secondary Education	1010.00	594.51	245.98	340.00	340.00	5635.88	232.95	1121.13	133.95	-

III. Teachers' Education.

1. Normal Training	-	5.68	7.15	Transferred D.E.E. to		-	-	-	-	
2. Deputation of teachers & award of stipends B.T./M.Edn.	11.00	-	-	9.50	9.50	246.95	-	35.20	-	
3. Correspondance cum contact course	1.60	-	0.40	0.40	0.40	22.50	-	3.00	-	
4. Inservice Trg. of teachers Grants to Board of Secondary Education for Inservice Trg.	8.00	2.08	1.50	3.00	3.00	15.00	-	3.00	-	
5. Grants to Council of Higher Secondary Edn. for inservice training of teachers	-	-	-	-	-	15.00	-	3.00	-	
6. Continuing Edn.	2.40	-	0.60	0.60	0.60	13.00	-	0.60	-	
7. State Institute of Edn.	1.90	0.79	0.62	1.00	1.00	8.50	-	1.50	-	
8. UNICEF Project	-	-	-	-	-	1.25	-	0.25	-	
<u>Improvement of Trg. Institute.</u>										
9. Goalpara B.T. college	1.75	0.50	0.48	0.50	0.50	2.50	-	0.50	-	
10. Post Graduate Training college, Jorhat.	-	-	-	0.05	0.05	1.25	-	0.25	-	
11. Nationalisation of B.T. colleges	23.35	-	1.51	8.00	8.00	48.80	-	15.60	-	
12. Financial Assistance to Research Trg. college (Non-Govt.)	3.00	3.16	1.05	2.70	2.70	10.80	-	6.00	-	
13. Establishment of SCERT Assam	-	-	-	-	-	30.00	15.00	10.00	5.00	
14. District Centres in English language teaching	-	-	-	-	-	10.00	-	2.00	-	
<b>Total III Teacher Training</b>	<b>53.00</b>	<b>13.21</b>	<b>13.31</b>	<b>25.75</b>	<b>25.75</b>	<b>415.55</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>80.90</b>	<b>5.00</b>	

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<u>IV. University Education</u>										
Assistance to Universities for Non-Technical Education.										
<u>A. Grants to Guwahati</u>										
<u>University</u>										
1. Promotion of Academic Activities & Research	X	-	-	-	5.00	5.00	25.00	-	5.00	-
2. Provision for Addl. Seats for scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribes, O.B.C./M.O-B.C.	X	40.00	33.24	7.25	-	-	5.00	-	1.00	-
3. Grants for specialised Courses for Planning & Administration.	X	-	-	-	-	-	10.00	-	2.00	-
4. M. Phil Courses	X	-	-	-	2.00	2.00	10.00	-	2.00	-
5. M. Ed. Course	X	-	-	-	2.00	2.00	10.00	-	2.00	-
6. Pre-service Coaching Courses	X	10.00	-	-	2.00	2.00	10.00	-	2.00	-
7. Matching Share of U.G.C.'s Grants.	X	-	5.00	-	15.00	15.00	76.25	-	16.25	-
8. Guru Nanak Chair	X	1.25	-	-	0.25	0.25	-	-	-	-
9. Seminar etc.	X	-	-	-	-	-	1.25	-	0.25	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>51.25</b>	<b>38.24</b>	<b>7.25</b>	<b>26.50</b>	<b>26.50</b>	<b>127.50</b>		<b>39.50</b>	
<u>B. Grants to Dibrugarh</u>										
<u>University</u>										
10. Promotion of Academic Activities & Research	X	-	-	-	-	-	25.00	-	5.00	-
11. Provision for Addl. Seats for Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribes/OBC/M.O.B.C. students	X	40.00	28.00	11.50	5.00	5.00	5.00	-	1.00	-
12. Grants for Special Course for Planning & Admn.	X	5.00	-	-	2.00	2.00	10.00	-	2.00	-
13. M. Phil course	X	-	-	-	2.00	2.00	10.00	-	2.00	-
14. M. Ed. Course	X	-	-	-	-	-	10.00	-	2.00	-
15. Pre-Service Coaching course-	X	-	-	-	-	-	10.00	-	2.00	-
16. Matching share of U.G.C.'s Grants	X	5.50	20.00	-	14.25	14.25	75.00	-	15.00	-

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
17. Seminar etc.	-	+	-		0.25	0.25	1.25	-	0.25	-
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>50.50</b>	<b>48.00</b>	<b>11.50</b>		<b>28.50</b>	<b>23.50</b>	<b>146.25</b>		<b>29.25</b>	
<b>C. Govt. Colleges:</b>										
18. Addl. Staff for Govt. Colleges.	8.00	3.15	2.00		2.65	2.65	10.00	-	1.95	-
19. Provision of shift in Govt. Colleges.	-	-	-		-	-	8.00	-	1.00	-
20. Administrative Building in Cotton College (Completed)	0.50	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
21. Development of Post-Graduate Classes in Cotton College.	10.00	4.19	1.50		1.50	1.50	10.00	-	2.00	-
22. Workshop for Science Laboratories (Govt. Colleges)	-	-	-		-	-	5.00	-	1.00	-
23. Book Bank in Colleges for Reference Books & improvement of college libraries.	-	-	-		-	-	2.50	-	0.50	-
24. Re-construction of Cotton College Block:										
i) Botany	-	-	-		-	-	18.00	18.00	10.00	10.00
ii) Geology	-	-	-		-	-	10.00	10.00	5.00	5.00
iii) Chemistry	-	-	-		-	-	20.00	20.00	5.00	5.00
iv) Physics	5.00	-	2.00		2.00	2.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
v) Zoology	-	-	-		-	-	18.00	18.00	10.00	10.00
25. Spl. Schemes for Girls' Edn.:										
i) Construction for Girls' Common room with sanitary facilities.	-	+	-		-	-	2.00	2.00	0.50	0.50
ii) Hostel for Girls.	-	-	-		-	-	4.28	4.28	2.00	2.00
iii) Students Sick Room	-	-	-		-	-	2.00	2.00	0.50	0.50

B-33

Nath

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
iv) Supdt's quarter	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.00	3.00	1.00	1.00
v) Facilities for Indoor Games.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	5.00	2.00	2.00
26. Matching share of U.G.C's Grant.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	2.00	-
27. Development of Govt. Science Colleges, Jorhat.	12.00	0.49	1.60	2.75	2.75	75.00	63.00	13.00	10.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>35.50</b>	<b>7.83</b>	<b>7.10</b>	<b>9.90</b>	<b>8.90</b>	<b>203.78</b>	<b>151.28</b>	<b>63.45</b>	<b>52.00</b>	

**D. Assistance to Non-Govt. Colleges**

28. Taking over of Adhoc Colleges under deficit system of grants-in-aids.	-	-	-	-	-	-	125.00	-	15.00	-
29. Taking over of deficit colleges by Govt.	30.00	-	-	-	-	-	356.20	-	28.00	-
30. Adhoc grants to New Colleges.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.65	-	0.45	-
31. Addl. Posts for deficit Colleges.	440.00	227.00	74.00	97.33	97.33	60.00	-	8.35	-	-
32. Shift in selected Colleges.	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.00	-	5.00	-
33. Three Year Degree Course.	-	-	-	-	-	-	500.20	-	60.00	-
34. Hostel building for Aided colleges.	-	-	-	-	-	-	225.00	-	100.00	-
35. Agriculture/Horticulture/Pisciculture bias in selected Colleges.	6.00	2.40	-	-	-	-	20.00	-	5.00	-
36. Book banks in colleges for Text books, Reference books and improvement of college Library etc.	-	4.00	-	-	-	-	15.00	-	2.50	-
37. Beautification of college premises - scheme for afforestation college campus.	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	5.00	-	1.00	-	-

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
38. Matching share of U.G.C.'s grants.	20.00	8.05	12.00	8.00	8.00	80.00	-	15.00	-	-
<b>E. Special Schemes for Girls' Edn.:</b>										
39. Construction of Girls' common room with sanitary facilities in Girls' and Co-Edl. Colleges.	-	--	-	1.00	1.00	50.00	-	10.00	-	-
40. Hostels (Girls')	10.00	2.00	-	1.00	1.00	60.00	-	24.00	-	-
41. Provision of Students Sick rooms.	-	-	-	-	-	25.00	-	5.00	-	-
42. Improvement of Play ground.	-	-	-	-	-	25.00	-	5.00	-	-
43. Opening of Post-Graduate Classes in selected Colleges.	-	-	-	-	-	25.00	-	5.15	-	-
44. Provision for Relief for Institution damaged in Natural Calamities.	-	-	-	-	-	25.00	-	5.00	-	-
45. Improvement of Buildings of colleges in Rural Areas.	31.00	20.00	10.00	5.00	5.00	25.00	-	5.00	-	-
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>537.00</b>	<b>257.45</b>	<b>96.00</b>	<b>113.38</b>	<b>113.38</b>	<b>1677.05</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>299.95</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>G. Science &amp; Technology:</b>										
46. Science grants to colleges for laboratory furniture, teaching aid etc.	16.00	12.86	5.21	4.10	4.10	37.50	-	7.50	-	-
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>16.00</b>	<b>12.86</b>	<b>5.21</b>	<b>4.10</b>	<b>4.10</b>	<b>37.50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>H. Institute of Higher Learning:</b>										
47. Grants to Law Colleges (Non-Govt.)	9.50	4.65	1.65	1.65	1.65	10.00	-	2.00	-	-
48. Govt. Law Colleges.	12.25	4.00	2.50	2.50	2.50	15.00	10.00	1.50	0.50	-
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>21.75</b>	<b>8.65</b>	<b>4.15</b>	<b>4.15</b>	<b>4.15</b>	<b>25.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>3.50</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>-</b>

B-25

Nath



----- 1 ----- 2 ----- 3 ----- 4 ----- 5 ----- 6 ----- 7 ----- 8 ----- 9 ----- 10 -----

I. FACULTY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME:

49. Research facilities to Lecturers  
& Professors:

a) Govt.	-	-	-	-	-	2.50	-	0.50	-
b) Aided	-	-	-	-	-	12.50	-	3.30	-
<u>TOTAL:</u>	-	-	-	-	-	<u>15.00</u>	-	<u>3.80</u>	-

J. Students Welfare:

50. In case facilities for extra-  
curriculum activities in Col-  
leges including Science Club,  
Hobby Centres, Sports Gymnasium:

a) Govt.	-	-	-	-	-	2.50	-	0.50	<u>B-26</u>
b) Non-Govt.	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	1.00	-

51. Field Study Educational Ex-  
cursion to students of Colleges. - - - - - 10.00 - - - - - 2.00 -

52. Construction of Hall-cum-  
auditorium in Non-Govt. Colleges. - - - - - 12.00 - - - - - 5.00 -

<u>TOTAL:</u>	-	-	-	-	-	<u>29.50</u>	-	<u>8.50</u>	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	--------------	---	-------------	---

Nath

-----1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8-----9-----10-----

H.Scholarships:

53. Post-Graduate Research Scholarship.	-	0.36	0.36	0.47	0.47	4.35	-	0.86	-
54. Girls' Education -Spl. Scholarship for Girls.	-	--	-	-	-	5.00	-	1.00	-
55. Provision of Subject Scholarship(Mathematics, Chemistry, English etc.)	-	-	-	-	-	2.50	-	0.50	-
56. Stipends for Training Business management, library science, educational planning statistics.--	-	-	-	-	-	2.00	-	0.30	-
57. Post-Higher Secondary(Merit) Scholarships.	-	-	-	-	-	47.52	-	3.96	+
<b>TOTAL:</b>		<b>0.36</b>	<b>0.36</b>	<b>0.47</b>	<b>0.47</b>	<b>61.37</b>		<b>6.62</b>	

B-37

L. Other Programme:

58. Subsidy for Planning Forum in Universities & Colleges.	1.00	-	-	-	-	4.98	-	1.00	-
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>1.00</b>					<b>4.98</b>		<b>1.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL: IV. University Edn.</b>	<b>713.00</b>	<b>373.39</b>	<b>131.57</b>	<b>181.00</b>	<b>181.00</b>	<b>2347.93</b>	<b>161.28</b>	<b>454.07</b>	<b>52.50</b>

Nath

----- 1 ----- 2 ----- 3 ----- 4 ----- 5 ----- 6 ----- 7 ----- 8 ----- 9 ----- 10 -----

VI. ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAMME:

i) Literacy in Rural, Urban and Industrial Areas:										
a) Project level										
b) Field Cost										
c) Non-recurring cost including vehicle & survey.										
2.(a) Production of literature & follow-up materials.										
(b) Training & Orientation etc.	221.00	126.43	71.91	117.00	117.00	787.33	-	152.10	-	
3.(A)+(B) Resource development & training:										
i) State Resource Centre										
ii) Post-literacy & follow-up programme.										
iii) Project level training										
4. Administration & Supervision:										
(a) Project level										
(b) District level										
(c) Separate Directorate for Non-formal & Adult Edn.										
5. Maintenance of UNICEF Project-III.										
TOTAL: V. Adult Edn.:	221.00	126.43	71.91	117.00	117.00	787.33	-	152.10	-	

B-38

Nat

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----

VI. Direction, Administration and Supervision

1(i) Strengthening of Planning Machinery

(a) In the Directorate.	3.00	6.61	0.63	2.50	2.50	4.70	-	0.45	-	
(a) Manpower Planning Cell.	-	-	-	-	-	5.64	-	0.58	-	
2. Strengthening of Survey, Statistics and Monitoring in the Directorate Level	-	-	-	-	-	10.00	-	1.55	-	
3. Maintenance of State selection Board	-	-	0.80	1.00	1.00	11.40	-	3.90	-	
4. Strengthening of the Directorate	-	-	-	-	-	2.78	-	0.20	-	
5. Establishment of Regional Office for Administration and Supervision	-	-	-	-	-	76.78	-	7.94	-	
6. Training provision for inservice Trg. and Administration for Offices/of Directorate and District Level.	-	-	-	-	-	2.50	-	0.50	-	
7. New Inspectorates	-	-	-	8.30	8.30	-	-	-	-	
8. Transport Facilities.	-	-	5.87	3.20	3.20	11.20	-	2.80	-	
<hr/>										
Total VI Direction Adm. & Supervision	3.00	6.61	7.30	15.00	15.00	125.00	18.00	18.00	-	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----

VIII. Other Programme:

A. Development of Languages:

1. Strengthening office of the Dy. Director of Inspectorates for Sanskrit Education.	1.80	0.56	0.30	0.30	0.30	1.87	-	0.20	-
2. Strengthening of Office of the Inspector for Muslim Education.	1.45	0.05	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.40	-	0.10	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3.25</b>	<b>0.61</b>	<b>0.40</b>	<b>0.40</b>	<b>0.40</b>	<b>2.27</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>-</b>

B. Development of Sanskrit Edn.

3. Re-Organisation of Sanskrit Tols.	4.70	2.38	1.00	5.85	5.85	8.80	-	0.68	-
4. Dev. of Experimental Institutions with Sanskrit bias.	4.00	0.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Nalbari Sanskrit College.	-	0.23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Govt. Sanskrit college.	24.00	0.15	3.00	2.00	2.00	8.60	6.00	2.20	2.00
				(1.00 PWD)	(1.00 PWD)				
7. Grants to Assam Sanskrit Board.	1.00	0.40	0.20	0.20	0.20	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>33.70</b>	<b>3.68</b>	<b>4.20</b>	<b>8.05</b>	<b>8.05</b>	<b>17.40</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>2.88</b>	<b>2.00</b>

C. Development of Madrassa Edn.:

8. Madrassa Education	86.00	54.80	1.17	4.14	4.14	48.00	-	6.25	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>86.00</b>	<b>54.80</b>	<b>1.17</b>	<b>4.14</b>	<b>4.14</b>	<b>48.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.25</b>	<b>-</b>

D. 9 Hindi Training Colleges:

	8.00	4.52	2.30	2.00	2.00	1.50	-	0.50	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8.00</b>	<b>4.52</b>	<b>2.30</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>1.50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>-</b>

TOTAL : Dev. of Languages:

	130.95	63.61	8.07	14.59	14.59	69.17	6.00	9.93	2.00
--	--------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------

E. Others:

10. Grants to Asom Sahitya Sabha.	10.00	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	1.00	-
11. Establishment of Central Institute of Assamese Studies under the auspices of the Asom Sahitya Sabha.	5.00	2.50	-	1.00	1.00	5.00	-	1.00	-
12. Grants to Bodo Sahitya Sabha.	-	-	0.50	-	-	2.64	-	0.50	-

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
13. Establishment of an Institute of languages for Development of indigeneour languages in Assam.	-	-	-	-	3.41	3.41	5.00	-	1.00	-
14. <u>Grants-in-aid to Publication Board :</u>										
a) Translation of Buddhist literature.										
b) Compilation of an Assamese Encyclopedia.										
c) Publication of Valuable manuscripts.										
e) Children's Literature	18.00	11.00	3.88		3.00	3.00	15.00	-	3.00	
f) Publication of Hindi Books.										
g) Compilation of Bodo Dictionary.										
h) Construction of building for Publication Board.										
i) Installation of Modern press for Publication Board.	7.62	-	2.00		3.00	3.00	20.00	-	3.00	
15. Grants to Board of Text Book Production & Publication Corporation for establishment of Modern Press.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	1.00	
16. Financial assistance to persons/organisations for preparation of translation/ Publication of selected Books of eminent Scholars/ Writers.	2.50	0.50	0.40		0.40	0.40	2.50	-	0.50	
17. Assistance to Voluntary Organisations including pre-examination training Centre etc.	2.50	2.12	2.29		3.25	3.25	5.00	-	1.00	

B-41

Contd...

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
18. Extension of Office building & construction of Motor Garrage, Residential quarters Guest House for the Directorate.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	5.00	2.00	2.00
19. Educational Vocational Guidance Bureau.	3.00	0.15	0.85	0.25	0.25	1.25	-	-	0.25	-
20. Grant to Assam Rastrabhasa Prachar Samity.	1.25	0.50	-	0.25	0.25	1.25	-	-	0.25	-
21. Rajya Rastrabhasa Prachar Samity	-	-	0.15	-	-	-	1.25	-	0.25	-
22. Financial Assistance for attending educational Seminars/conference outside the Country.	2.00	0.94	0.35	0.50	0.50	2.50	-	-	0.50	-
23. Revision of District Gazetters.	6.18	1.10	1.10	1.00	1.00	2.50	-	-	0.50	-
24. Students Tour/Adventure	-	-	-	-	-	2.50	-	-	0.50	-
25. Other expenditure.	-	1.02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26. Safty Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.50	-	0.50	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>58.05</b>	<b>19.83</b>	<b>11.52</b>	<b>16.06</b>	<b>16.06</b>	<b>83.89</b>	<b>5.00</b>	<b>16.75</b>	<b>2.00</b>	

F.Science & Technology:

27. Grants to Assam Science Society including Childrens Musuem.							5.00	-	1.00	-
	10.00	4.80	1.25	2.00	2.00					
28. Institute of Advanced study in Science & Technology							20.00	-	5.00	-

Contd.....

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
29. State Level Science Museum.	-	-	-	-	-	-	31.25	-	-	5.00
30. Establishment of Computer Centre at Institute of Advance Study under the Auspices of Institute of Advance Study.	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.00	-	-	0.50
31. Development of Vijnan Mandir establishment of Rural Science Club.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	-	1.00
TOTAL:	10.00	4.80	1.25	2.00	2.00	165.25	-	-	12.50	-
TOTAL: VIII. Other Progm.	199.00	88.24	20.84	32.65	32.65	165.00	218.31	11.00	39.18	4.00
GRAND TOTAL:	2199.00	1202.39	490.91	711.40	711.40	9530.00	420.23	1865.38	195.45	-

B-43

Nath



DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90) AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86  
PHYSICAL TARGET & ACHIEVEMENTS

STATEMENT GN-3  
STATE-ASSAM

Sl. No.	I T E M .	D O D E No.	U N I T .	Sixth Five Year Plan (1980-85) Target.	1980-83 Achievement.	1983-84 Achievement.	1984-85 Target (Provisional)	Anticipated Achievement.	7TH Plan 1985-90 Target Proposed.	1985-86 Target Proposed.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

IX. SOCIAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES:

General Education

34. Secondary Education:

i) Classes VIII-X:

Enrolment

Boys	2920	'000	345	280	310	345	345	578	369
Girls	2930	'000	215	170	190	215	215	474	254
Total	2940	'000	560	450	500	560	560	1052	623

ii) Classes XI-XII (Genl. Classes):

Enrolment

Boys	2950	'000	103	77	87	103	103	291	139
Girls	2960	'000	73	54	64	73	73	190	93
Total	2970	'000	176	131	151	176	176	481	232

B-44

35. Enrolment in Vocational Courses:

ii) Post-High School Stage:

Total	3000	Nos	-	-	-	-	-	27500	1500
Girls	3040	Nos	-	-	-	-	-	5200	300

36. Adult Education:

i) Number of Participants:

(Age-group 15-35)	3060	'000s	1111	587	209	286	286	1401	280
-------------------	------	-------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

ii) No. of Centres opened under

a) Central Programme	3070	Nos	13800	7139	2386	4200	4200	21000	4200
b) States programme	3080	Nos	21900	12207	4291	4700	4700	23500	4700
c) Voluntary Agencies	3090	Nos	1040	-	90	640	640	2200	440

37. Teachers:

iii) Secondary Classes VIII-X	3130	Nos	26500	24731	26119	26648	26648	38692	29892
-------------------------------	------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

iv) Higher Secondary Classes

XI-XII.	3140	Nos	-	5443	-	-	-	-	-
---------	------	-----	---	------	---	---	---	---	---

## DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90) AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86 M.N.P.

STATE - ASSAM

## OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

Name of the Programme	Code No.	Sixth five yr. Plan (1980-85) Agreed Outlay	Rs. in Lakhs.							
			1980-83 Actual Expenditure	1983-84 Actual Expenditure	Approved outlay	1984-85 Anticipated expenditure	Seventh Plan 1985-90 Proposed outlay	of which capital content	Total Outlay	of which content.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<u>Adult Education.</u>										
VI) Literacy in Rural Urban & Industrial areas										
a) Project Level										
b) Field cost	04	221.00	126.43	71.91	117.00	117.00	787.33	-	152.10	-
c) Non-recurring cost including Vehicle & Survey.										
2. (a) Production of Literature & follow-up materials.										
(b) Training & Orientation etc.										
2 (a) & (b) Resource Dev. & Training										
1) State Resource Centre.										
i) Post literacy & follow-up programme.										
i i) Project level Training										
3. Administration & Supervision										
a) Project level										
b) District level										
c) Seperate Directorate for N.F. & Adult Education.										
<b>TOTAL</b>	-	221.00	126.43	71.91	117.00	117.00	787.33	-	152.10	-

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90) AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86 PHYSICAL TARGETS AND  
ACHIEVEMENTS -M. N. P:

Head of Development	Unit	1979-80 level.	Sixth five year plan target (1980-85).	Additional in the Plan/Year.				Seventh Plan	
				1980-83 Achieve	1983-84 Achieve	1984-85 Target	Anti-Achieve	Plan 1985-90 Propo- sed target	1985-86 Propose Target
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

4. Adult Education

a) Number of Partici- cipates (15-35 Yrs)	No.	174000	1111000	537000	209000	286000	286000	1401000	280000
b) No. of centres	No.	1950	13800	7139	2386	4200	4200	21000	4200
i) Centre.				(Revi- sed)					
ii) Sta	No.	3405	21900	12207	4201	4700	4700	23500	4700
iii) Voluntary Agen-	No.	120	1040	-	90	640	640	2200	440

## CENTRAL SPONSORED SCHEME

Outlays and expenditure under Central sector only.

Rs. in Lakhs

Name of the Schemes	Pattern of sharing expenditure i.e. 50:50 100% etc.	Sixth plan Outlay (1980-85)	Actual expenditure (1980-83)	Actual expenditure 1983-84	1984-85		Seventh plan (1985-90) proposed outlay	1985-86 proposed outlay
					Allocation	Anticipated expenditure		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Appointment of Hindi Teachers <u>Promotion of Hindi</u>								
1. Secondary Education	50%	76.00	15.48	12.20	15.32	15.32	84.00	7.95
2. Hindi Teachers Training College in Non-Hindi Speaking State	100%	30.00	2.43	0.83	3.00	3.00	15.00	3.00
3. Adult Education Programme under Rural Functional Literacy project	100%	-	103.01	33.76	N.A.	124.71	799.40	130.94
4. Administrative structure for Adult Education at State & District Head Quarter Administration	100%	-	18.61	9.80	N.A.	10.78	73.25	12.00
5. Post Literacy and follow-up programme	100%	-	-	5.28	N.A.	7.22	48.04	8.00
6. Award in the field of enrolment of women in Adult Literacy.	100%	-	-	5.15	N.A.	-	76.00	5.15
7. Grants to Voluntary organisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
8. Post Graduate Course and Research work		100%	-	-	-	-	-	4.68	0.39
9. District Centre for English language Teacher.		-	-	-	-	-	-	5.13	1.71
10. Vocationalisation of Secondary Schools at +2 Stage.		-	-	-	-	-	-	260.00	40.00
Total			106.00	139.57	67.02	18.32	161.03	1365.50	209.14



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
d) Renewal of Adhoc grant to 261 High Schools.																				
e) Creation of 200 posts of Bodo teacher in Bodo Medium Adhoc H.S.																14'80			2'68	
f) Upgradation of 50 H/S into H.S.																108'25			21'65	
g) Creation of 200 posts of Assamese teachers in Bodo medium Adhoc H.S.																14'88			2'90	
h) Creation of 200 posts of Hindi teachers in Bodo medium Adhoc H.S.																13.92			2.73	
i) Sanction of Adhoc grant to 200 H.S.																19'20			3.84	
j) Sanction of Increased Adhoc grant to 300 H.S.																18'00			3.60	
k) Sanction of Non-rec.maintenance grant to 125 H.S.																2.50			0'50	
l) Provincialisation of services of teaching and non teaching staff of Adhoc 120 H.S.																120'00			20'00	
m) N.R.Grants to Institutional bldg.to 400 H.S.																100'00			20'00	
n) N.R. bldg.grants for Girls Common rooms to 400 H.S.																80'00			16'00	

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

o) N.R. Grant for Girls Hostel to 400 H.S.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80'00	-	-	16'00	-
p) Non rec. grant for construction of teachers quarters for 20 Provincialised H.S.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10'00	-	-	2'00	-
q) Non rec. excursion grant to the Students to 250 H.S.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12'30	-	-	2'30	-
r) N.R. Book and Stationary grant to Students.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25'00	-	-	2.50	-
s) N.R. Coaching Class grant for Classes IX and X to 500 HS.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	-	1.00	-
<u>INCENTIVE PROGRAMME</u>																				
t) N.R. Grants for Girls uniform for 10,000 Girls Students from Class VIII to X.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	-	1.00	-
u) N.R. Grants to regular attendance to 10,000 Students of Class VIII to X.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	-	1.00	-
<u>DEV. OF TRIBAL LANGUAGE (BODO, MISING, RABH)</u>																				
v) Grant to selected to 50 publishers of tribal books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	-	1.00	-
w) Grant to selected authors of Tribal Books.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15'00	-	-	3.00	-
x) Grant to 150 Tribal Science Clubs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15'00	-	-	3.00	-



10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

y) i) Non rec. grant for improvement of Play ground .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5'00	-	-	1'00	-
(ii) Non rec. Sc. grant to H.S.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20'00	-	-	4.00	-
(iii) Non rec. furniture grant to H.S.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10'60	-	-	2.12	-
(iv) Non rec. grant for Provision of drinking water to Prov. H.S. TEACHERS EDN.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.50	-	-	0'90	-
z (i) Deputation of teachers to B.T. Trg.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26'80	-	-	5.36	-
z (ii) Environmental improvement Sanitation programme for H.S.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25'00	-	-	5.00	-

Sub-Total- B-Secondary. 114'22 13 202'98 578'21 93'25 16 264'96 51'05 19 317'05 58.68 19 5033'88 760'95 13 147'83 13 1121'13

4. E. UNIVERSITY AND OTHER HIGHER EDN.  
4-D ASSISTANCE TO NON GOVT. COLLEGES. 9  
GLA/CONTRIBUTION.

a) Maintenance of 24 posts of College teachers.	693'60	9	45'00	150'65	6	5.82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Maintenance of 2 posts of College Librarian.	59'44	12	365'18	8'62	180'72	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

c) Maintenance of  
1 posts of College  
Library bearer.

d) N. R. Sc. Grant to  
Colleges.

e) Creation of posts -  
of College teachers-  
~~xxxxxx~~ 15'70 - - 3.12

f) Creation of College-  
Librarians.. - - - - 2.25 - - 0'30

g) Creation of posts  
of Librarian bearer.- - - - 0'85 - - 0'17

h) N. R. bldg. grants for  
Institutional College-  
building. - - - - 14'00 - - 2.50

i) N. R. Bldg. grants  
for Girls Hostel.. - - - - 14'00 - - 2.50

j) N. R. building grant  
for Girls Common room - - - - 7'00 - - 2.50

k) N. R. Excursion grant to  
Colleges.. - - - - 0'70 - - 0'25

SUB TOTAL E. UNIVER  
SITY . 606'60 9 45'00 150'65 6 5'82 2347'93 2 11.34

59'44 365'18 12 8'62 180'77 3 54'50 454'07 2

B - 53A

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

B. H. GENERAL - I. A  
DIRECTION AND ADMN.

a) Ma-intenance of 20'55	12	1.50	6.00	8	0'50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
a posts of Jt. DPI (PTE)	2.50	7.35	20	0'50	7'20	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Office expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.50	-	-	-	0'50	-	-
c) Creation of a post of Research Officer in the scale of Rs. 1125-1975/-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.20	-	-	-	0'24	-	-
d) Creation of a post of Assistant Research Officer in the scale of pay of Rs. 850/- to 1775/-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0'84	-	-	-	0'16	-	-
e) Creation of a post of Asstt. Statistical Officer in the scale of Rs. 400/- to 900/-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0'90	-	-	-	0'18	-	-
f) Creation of 2 L.D. Cum-Typists for P.T.E. in the scale of 500/- to 875/-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0'90	-	-	-	0'18	-	-
g) U.D. Cum Cashier for Handling the Cash of P.T.E. 700/- to 1200/-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0'65	-	-	-	0'13	-	-
h) Creation of a post of Driver for P.T.E. in the scale of Rs. 420/- to 730/-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0'35	-	-	-	0'07	-	-

P-53 B.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20

i) Creation of a post of Accountant Rs. 975/- to 1600/- - - - - - 0'85 - - 0'17 -

j) Creation of 4 posts of Gr. IV for PTE @Rs. 390/- to 620/- - - - - - 1.36 - - 0'26

SUB-TOTAL - H. GEN-ERAL... 2.50 12 7'35 1.50 6'00 0'50 8 7'20 0'50 7 125'00 9'55 7 18'00 1.89 10

4. C. SPL. EDN.

1. Adult Edn.

a) Production of literature. 306'30 11 18'35 75'60 9 10'00 75'00 - - 13.00 -

b) Training Cum work programme.

306'30 11 18'35 75'60 9 10'00 787'33 9 13'00 35'80 140'00 13 6'83 90'72 11 75'00 152'10 8

TOTAL @ THE SCHEME 2770'39 64 204'00 730'71 59 75'00 9530'00 900'00 1865'38 9 171'56

D-54

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN(1985-90) AND ANNUAL PLAN(1985-86) T.S.P.  
PHYSICAL TARGET/ACHIEVEMENT

STATE/U.T.  
STATEMENT TSP-2

(In thousand)

Sl. No.	I T E M	UNIT	1979-80 Level.	6th Plan (1980-85) Target.	1980-83 Achievement	1983-84 Target Achievement.	1984-85 Target	Anticipated Achievement.	7TH PLAN '85-90 Target Proposed	1985-86 Target Proposed.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. <u>SECONDARY EDN.:</u> (Enrolment)										
a	Sch. Tribes	'000	39	45	40	42	45	45	55	47
b	Others	'000	331	500	340	450	500	500	750	550
		'000	370	545	380	492	545	545	805	597

Note:

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN(1985-90) AND ANNUAL PLAN (1985-86)

EMPLOYMENT STATEMENT EMP-I  
STATE/U.T.

Employment Content of Sectoral Programme 1985-90

Rupees in Lakhs

ITEM OF THE SECTOR	OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE					SEVENTH PLAN
	1980-85 Agreed Outlay.	1980-83 Actual Expendi- ture.	1983-84 Actual Ex- penditure (Provisional)	1984-85 Anticipated Expenditure.	1985-90 Proposed Outlay.	1985-86 Proposed Outlay
	1	2	3	4	5	6
<u>IX. SOCIAL &amp; COMMUNITY SERVICES:</u>						
General Education.						
1. Secondary Edn.	1010.00	594.51	245.98	340.00	5635.88	1121.13
2. Teachers' Edn.	53.00	13.21	13.31	25.75	415.55	80.90
3. University Edn.	73.00	373.39	131.57	181.00	2347.93	454.07
4. Adult Education.	221.00	126.45	71.91	117.00	787.72	152.10
5. Direction, Adm. & Supervision.	3.00	6.61	7.30	15.00	125.00	18.00
6. Other Programme	199.00	88.24	20.84	32.65	218.31	39.18
TOTAL:	2199.00	1202.39	490.91	711.40	9530.00	1865.38
	( 80.56 Capital Content)	( 30.14 Capital Content)	( 15.69 Capital Content)	( 12.50 Capital Content)	(420.23 Capital Content)	(195.45 Capital Content)

B-56

Math

DRAFT SEVENTH PLAN (1985-90) AND

EMP-2

Employment State

Annual Plan 1985-86

State/U.T.

Employment Content of Sectoral Programmes, 1985-90  
Target and Achievements

Name of the Sector	Additional Direct employment Generated Nos.											
	1980-85 (Target)	1980-83 (Actual)		1983-84		1984-85 (Anticipated)		Seventh Plan 1985-90 (Proposed)		1985-86 Target		
	Const. ruction person days	Const. ruction (person year)	Const. ruction (person days)	Conti. nuing per son yr.	Const. ruction (person days)	Conti. nuing per son yr.	Const. ruction person days	Conti. nuing per son yr.	Const. ruction person days	Conti. nuing per son yr.	Const. ruction person days	Conti. nuing per son yr.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
II. Secondary	-	1429	-	1075	-	1108	-	500	-	15699	-	3963
III. University	-	51	-	408	-	144	-	175	-	1050	-	120
IV. Adult Edn.	-	315	-	172	-	239	-	127	-	656	-	140
V. Direction & Admn. & Supervision	-	33	-	16	-	172	-	64	-	170	-	170
<b>TOTAL</b>	-	1828	-	1671	-	1660	-	866	-	15775	-	4393

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90  
AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86 STATE PLAN OUTLAYS  
UNDER SPECIAL COMPONENT PLAN FOR S.C.

STATE = ASSAM  
Statement - SCPI.

Sl. No.	Head of Dev.	Sixth Plan 1980-85			Annual plan 1980-83			Annual plan 1983-84			Annual Plan 1984-85			Seventh Plan 1985-90			Annual plan 1985-86		
		State outlay	Flow to S.C. Plan	% age to total outlay	State outlay	Flow to S.C. Plan	% age to total outlay	Actual expenditure	Flow to S.C. Plan	% age to total outlay	Anticipated expenditure	Flow to S.C. Plan	% age to total outlay	Outlay proposed	Flow to S.C. Plan	% age to total outlay	State outlay	Flow to S.C. Plan	% age to total outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

EDUCATION -  
(SECONDARY)

1. Assistance to Non Govt. Secondary School.

a) N.R. building grant.	10'45	-	-	4.00	13%	-	-	-	-	3.20	5%	-	14'00	7%	-	6'00	4%
i) N.R. Hall Cum Auditorium grant.	8'20	3.6%		2.80													
				180'72	6%												
ii) N.R. Girls Common Room grant...	7'70	-	-	3.40	7%	-	3.00	8'33%	-	-	-	-	12.00	6%	-	3.00	2%
b) N.R. Coaching Class Grant..	100'00	-	-	1.97	4%	-	2.00	12.50%	-	1'00	14'5%	-	13.00	7%	-	2.00	1%
	2.85																
c) N.R. Book and Stationary grant...	6'89	-	-	8'70	17%	-	3.00	8'33%	-	5.00	12.5%	-	36'50	18%	-	8'00	3%
d) N.R. Science grant..	-	-	-	2.00	10%	-	2.00	12.50%	-	1.10	9%	-	18'10	8%	-	2.10	1%
e) N.R. Grants for construction of Girls Hostel..	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.00	6'25%	-	2.00	9%	-	17'50	8%	-	1.50	1%



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
f) N.R. excursion-grant...	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	0'4%	-	0'95	4'2%	-	8'40	4%	-	0'90	1%
g) Reward for regular attendance..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0'80	0'3%	-	1.50	6'8%	-	18'00	8%	-	1.00	1%
h) N.R. Uniform grant..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19'50	8%	-	3.50	1%
<b>2. TEACHERS TRAINING :</b>																				
a) Deputation of teachers and award of Stipend..	53'00	0'30	2%	28'80	0'14	16'7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Short term in service training of teacher..	0'80	-	0'15	0'10	8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>3. OTHER EXPENDITURE.</b>																				
	0'40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>4. UNIVERSITY AND HIGHER EDN.</b>																				
<b>h) Assistance to Non Govt. Colleges.</b>																				
a) N.R. building grant to Non Govt. Arts Colleges..	14'00	3%	248'00	8'30	33%	-	-	-	-	2.00	9%	-	11.20	5%	-	2.00	1%	-	-	-
b) N.R. Girls Common Room grant to Non-Govt. Arts Colleges	13'00	8'00	4'00	19'05%	1'20	0'4%	-	2.25	9%	-	11.80	5%	-	2.00	1%	-	-	-	-	-
c) N.R. Hostel Grant to Non Govt. Arts Colleges..	-	-	3.00	14%	-	3.00	8'33%	-	2.00	13.63%	-	20'00	10%	-	3.00	8'2%	-	-	-	-
Total of the Schem	67'69	3.22%	457'67	40'41	9%	20'00	28%	2.00	3%	200'00	2%	35'00	17%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total (DPI)	219'00	67'69	3%	1202'39	40'41	4%	490'91	20'00	5%	711'40	2.00	3%	200'00	9530'00	2%	1865'38	35'00	1%	-	-

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90  
 UNDER SPECIAL COMPONENT PLAN

STATE::: ASSAM  
 STATEMENT::: SCP = 2

HEAD-OF DEVELOPMENT : EDUCATION (Secondary)

Physical Target.

Sl. No.	ITEM	Unit No. of families	Sixth five year plan 1980-83 Targets. (No. of Instn)	1980-83 Achievement (No. of Instn)	1983-84 Achievements	1984-85 Target Anticipated (No. of Instn)	Seventh plan 1985-90. Proposed target (No. of Instn)	1985-86 Proposed Target (No. of Instn)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. ASSISTANCE TO NON GOVT. SECONDARY SCHOOLS.								
a)	N.R. building grant to Non Govt. Secondary Schools.	-	169	80	-	112	140	60
b)	N.R. Hall Cum Auditorium Grant.	-	92	16	-	-	-	-
ii)	N. R. Girls Common Room grant.	=	154	68	30	-	120	30
b)	N.R. Coaching Class grant..	-	235	10	10	120	1400	200
c)	N.R. Book and Stationary Grant..	-	5445	110	100	335	36000(Stdn)	8000
d)	N.R. Science Grant..	-	70	24	20	75	201	21
e)	N.R. Grants for construction of Girls Hostel..	-	-	-	20	30	35	3
g)	N.R. excursion grant..	-	-	-	1066(No. of Student)	1266 (No. of Stdn)	18120 (No. of Stdn)	1000 (No. of Stdn)
h)	N.R. Uniform Grant ...	-	-	-	-	-	21500 (No. of Stdn)	3500 (No. of Stdn)
2. Teachers Training.								
a)	Deputation of teachers and award of Stipend.	-	30	-	-	-	-	-

B-160

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

b) Short term in service training of teachers.. - 25 - - - - -

3. Assistance to Non Govt. Colleges.

a) N.R. building grant to Non-Govt. Arts Colleges.. - 140 37 - 47 41 8

b) N.R. Girls Common Room grant.. - 80 24 4 37 41 8

c) N.R. Hostel Grant.. - - - 6 18 41 6

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90) :

T. P. P. -I.

AND

ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86:

20 POINT PROGRAMME OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE.

Point No. (Code)	Item	Sixth Plan Outlay (1980-85)	1980-83 Actual Expenditure	1983-84 Actual Expenr.	1984-85 Outlay Anti Expenr.	Seventh Plan 1985-90 Outlay proposed	1985-8 Proposed Outlay.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
16.	Adult Education Programme.	2.21	1.25	0.12	1.17	1.17	7.87	1.52

20 POINT PROGRAMME PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS.

Point No.	Item	Unit	1979-80	Sixth Plan	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	Seventh	1985-86	
			level	Target	Achieve	Achieve	Target	Achieve	Plan(1985-	Target.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				1980-85	ment	ment	ment.	(90)	Target	
16	Adult Education Prog.	000's	174	1111	587	209	286	286	1401	280
	a) No.of Participats									
	b) No.of Centres opened									
	i) Central Programme	Nos.	1950	13800	7139	2386	4200	4200	21000	4200
	ii) State Programme	"	3405	21900	12207	4291	4700	4700	23500	4700
	iii) Voluntary Agencies	"	120	1040	-	90	640	640	2200	440

(Revised)

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90) AND ANNUAL PLAN (1985-86)  
District Plans

DP - I  
Rupees in Lakhs

Sl. No.	HEAD OF DEVELOPMENT	(1980-85)			(1980-83)			(1983-84)			(1984-85)			(1984-85)			7TH PLAN (1985-90)			(1985-86)		
		State	Dis-trict	Total	State	Dis-trict	Total	State	Dis-trict	Total	State	Dis-trict	Total	State	Dis-trict	Total	State	Dis-trict	Total	State	Dis-trict	Total
<u>II. SOCIAL &amp; COMMUNITY SERVICES:</u>																						
General Education																						
1.	II.Secondary Edn.	792.98	138.14	594.51	163.85	97.22	340.00	242.78	1858.45	5635.88	765.5											
		217.22	1010.00	456.37	82.13	245.98	242.78	97.22	340.00	3777.43	355.54	117.13										
2.	III.Teachers' Edn.	-	13.21	13.21	-	25.75	25.75	-	415.55	415.55	-											
		53.00	53.00	-	13.31	-	-	25.75	25.75	-	80.90	80.90	-									
3.	IV.University Edn.	-	373.39	373.39	-	181.00	181.00	-	2347.93	2347.93	-											
		713.00	713.00	-	131.57	-	-	181.00	181.00	-	454.07	454.07	-									
4.	V.Adult Edn.	221.00	-	126.43	71.91	-	117.00	117.00	787.33	-	152.10	152.10										
		221.00	126.43	-	71.91	-	117.00	117.00	-	787.33	152.10	-										
5.	VI.Direction, Admn.& Supvn.	3.00	-	7.30	7.30	-	15.00	15.00	-	18.00	18.00	-										
		6.61	6.61	-	15.00	1.00	-	15.00	125.00	125.00	-											
6.	VII.Other Programme.	199.00	199.00	-	20.84	-	32.65	32.65	-	39.18	39.18	-										
		88.24	88.24	-	32.65	32.65	-	32.65	218.31	218.31	-											
<b>TOTAL:</b>		1013.78	619.59	1202.39	235.76	351.62	711.40	359.78	4965.24	9530.00	917.69	565.38										

C - I

GENERAL EDUCATION:SPORTS & YOUTH WELFARE.  
BRIEF REVIEW OF SIXTH FIVE YEAR PLAN.  
.....

With total allocation of Rs. 210.00 lakhs, the Directorate of Sports & Youth Welfare, Assam, started the Sixth Five Year Plan to achieve most challenging target in the field of Sports & Youth Welfare activities during the period.

In spite of limited fund and a skeleton staff of the Directorate, the performance in various fields of activities have earned appreciation from the people of State. In the field of Sports due to effects of coaching a large number of Youths of Assam earned laurels in various games in the National Level competitions, particularly in Football, Table Tennis, Tennis, Athletics and Badminton. During the later part of the sixth five year plan more emphasis has been given on upliftment of Rural Sports visa vis Physical Education of vast rural masses. The School boys and girls have been regularly participating in almost all Tournaments organised by the School Games Federation of India in various places. During the Sixth Five Year Plan, the Directorate of Sports & Youth Welfare hosted Autumn-Meet of XXVIII th National School Games Part II, C.K.Nayudu Cricket Tournament and Tennis Tournament very successfully. During the period the one day Cricket International Match, India vs. West Indis was also hosted successfully. Besides this, promising Table Tennis Players were sent for coaching in Japan, South Korea etc. Quite a good number of footballers, Table Tennis Players, Cricket players were selected for Indian team to participate in the International Competitions by the Indian Teams.

Under the scheme for development of rural Sports, all the Blocks of the State were given financial aid to conduct Sports Competitions in the rural areas. The Department ably spotted the rural talents and picked them up for further training. Altogether 134 blocks of the State (Plains and Hills) are organising Coaching Camps.

Contd ... 2 ...

Where-in 1500 Youths in each blocks are involved each year. Towards making Sports (Compulsory in Schools, Grants-in-aid to schools were extended and 400 schools were given financial help for development of play ground every year. During the plan period construction of three big Indoor hall, were started and works of few of them nearing completion. The construction of Bimala Prasad Chaliha Swimming Pool and Dr. Zakir Hussian Memorial Gymnasium Hall were completed during the period. Apart from this, the District Sports Associations have constructed Basket Ball Courts, Indoor Halls etc. with the aid received from the Directorate. The construction works of outdoor Stadium at Karimganj, Tinsukia, Tezpur, Mirza, Jamuguri etc. in the State were also started and the completion of work is nearing.

Since last four years, attempts have been made to establish a Sports Institute under guidance of N.I.S. Patiala. Satisfactory progress in the line has been achieved and preliminary works have been undertaken. To shoulder the burden of the Institute a post of Special Officer was created by the Govt.

In the field of Mountaineering and Adventurism, the State has been patronising various organisations by providing grants-in-aid. The Directorate of Sports and Your Welfare, took up schemes of train up Youths in the Institutions like Himalayan Mountaineering Institution Darjeeling, Nehru Institute of Mountaineering Uttar Kashi, Western Institute of Mountaineering Manali etc. During the Sixth Five Year Plan period, 3 Mountaineering expeditions were undertaken and 10 tracking schemes were performed.

Under the Physical Education Schemes, 60 boys and girls were trained in Physical Education for B.P.Edn. and absorbed all the trainees in the post of Physical Instructor in schools. Apart from this Physical Instructors were sent to Patiala for N.I.S. Coach programme. Quite a good number of Physical Education teachers were trained in six week certificate course in Sports.



... 3 ...

Under NCC Scheme, about 40,000 schools and College Students were involved yearly under 5 Group Head Quarters and 27 Units of N.C.C. The boys and girls have shown proficiency in various activities conducted in All India level, such as weapon training, Drill, parajumping, mountaineering, skiing, basic leadership, Advance Leadership, horse riding etc.

During the Sixth Five Year Plan period 250 Sports talented Girls and Boys every year in average are given scholarships. About Rs. 20.00 lakhs was spent for development of play-ground of schools in the State.

Under National Service Scheme, annually 12,000 college students of the State have been involved and 107 camps were organised every year.

Towards the later part of the Sixth Five Year Plan 10 illustrious sports men/women of the State have been awarded Sports pension.

Under the Directorate, the Institutions such as Board of Sports, State Sports Council, Flying Club, Bharat Scouts and Guides have achieved satisfactory performances towards development of Sports and Games and Youth Welfare activities.

SCHEMES FOR SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN  
1985-90

The schemes which are so far implemented and continued have been able to create an impact which can be assessed through the results attained by the Youths of the State in various fields. Youths of the State have been immensely benefitted from those schemes which can be assessed from their performances in the national level competition. All the schemes taken up during Sixth Five Year Plan will be continued in addition to few new schemes during the Seventh Five Year Plan to accelerate the activities of Sports and Youth Welfare in the State.

The told schemes which are to be continued during Seventh Five Year Plan are as below :-

Contd ... 4 ...

1. Stengthening and expansion of the Directorate.
2. State Sports Council.
3. Bharat Scouts and Guides.
4. Mountaineering and Adventurism.
5. Grants to Universities.
6. Assam Flying Club.
7. National Service Scheme.
8. Development of Play Ground and Stadia.
9. Scholarships to talented sports men and women.
10. Expansion and development of Rural Sports.
11. Making Sports Compulsory in Schools.
12. Establishment of Sports College.
13. Physical Education.
14. Board of Sports, Assam.
15. Construction of Indoor hall in rural areas.
16. Expansion of Yaga Education.
17. Implementation of Youth Welfare Programmes.
18. Sports Pension.
19. Coaching Schemes.
20. Construction of Mini Stadia in rural areas(Blocks)
21. Construction of Rural Sports Centre.
22. Construction of Sports Hostel.

New Schemes to be included during Seventh Five Year Plan are as follow :-

1. New Stadium at Capital Complex(Chandrapur)
2. Regional Centre of N.I.S.
3. Coaching abroad.
4. Institute of Sports Medicine.
5. Promotion of Sports through Audiovisual Unit.
6. Setting up of data bank and monitoring cell.

The Directorate of Sports & Youth Welfare, Assam has drawup extensive schemes and programmes to cover the whole State in the line of National Sports Policy, with an aim to gearup the sports and games and Youths Welfaare activities and to provide aduquate opportunities to the Youths in general and Youths of rural areas in particular during the Seventh Five Year Plan. The schemes are broad based which covers the entire population irrespective of caste and creed and sex as there is no sub plan or schemes necessary separately for any section of people.

1. Strengthening and expansion of the Directorate.

This scheme is mainly to strengthen the administrative machinery of the Directorate and to execute all the schemes taken up by the Directorate. For proper and smooth implementation and execution of the schemes administration agency is to be expanded to grass root level i.e. Block Level with adequate district level organisation. It also includes participation of State Teams in different National Level competitions. A fund of Rs. 60,00 lakhs has been earmarked during Seventh Five Year Plan.

2. State Sports Council of Assam.

The State Sports Council, is a State level Autonomous Body which render helps to all non Govt. Sports organisations of the State for development of Sports and Games in general and rural Sports in particular. An amount of Rs. 20,00 lakhs has been proposed during Seventh Five year Plan.

3. Bharat Scouts and Guides

The Scouts and Guides is a National organisation which undertakes every possible steps in character building activities of Youths. The Assam Branch of the Bharat Scouts and Guides is organising activities among youths from its inception towards achievement of emotional, National integrity and building up character of youths. An amount of Rs. 8,00 lakhs have been earmarked for the Seventh Five Year Plan.

4. Mountaineering and Adventurism.

To involve more and more Youths in the Adventurous activities, the Youth organisations of mountaineering and Adventurism have been constituted almost in all the <sup>Dist</sup> District head Quarters of the State. These associations are given financial help to undertake programmes such as scaling in mountain peaks, trekking, skiing etc. A fund of Rs. 8,00 lakhs have been proposed during Seventh Five Year Plan.

5. Grants to Universities.

The universities of the State are given financial help to conduct Inter College and Inter University Sports meets every year. This is the only financial aid to college level Sports from the Directorate of Sports & Youth Welfare, Assam. An amount of Rs. 3,00 lakhs have been earmarked for the purpose.

6. National Service Scheme :-

Under the scheme , grants are released to the universities for involvement of students in the social activities with an aim to bring the student community closure to the social need and to aware the problemes of the people. This is a centrally sponsored scheme expenditure of which is to be borne by the Central and State Govt. at a ratio 7 ; 5 . An amount of Rs. 25,00 lakhs have been earmarked during the Seventh Five Year Plan.

7. Assam Flying Club :-

It provides training to the NCC Air Wing Cadets in flying and also provide training to the Youths to takenup Flying as a carrier. An amount of Rs. 10,00 lakhs have been earmarked during the Seventh Five Year Plan.

8. Development of Play Ground and Stadia :-

Under the scheme, financial assistance has been extended to organisations/Institutions for building Stadia and development of play ground. A fund of Rs. 50,00 lakhs have been proposed during the Seventh Five Year Plan.

9. Scholarships.

To give more impetus to sports talented Youths irrespective of boys and girls ,financial assistance has been extended. The players who have earned reputations in the National and State level competitions are liable for consideration for this scholarships. An amount of Rs. 7,00 lakhs have been earmarked during the Seventh Five Year Plan.

10. Expansion and Development of Rural Sports :

The Rural Sports Scheme which is now gaining popularity in the rural areas is one of the main agencies of Sports through which the neglected talents are spotted. The implementation of the scheme with great vigour is necessary to achieve the target. Hence, an amount of Rs. 36,00 lakhs have been earmarked during the Seventh Five Year Plan.

11. Making Sports Compulsory in Schools.

Under the Scheme, the schools are given playing equipments in a phased manner to enable the school authority to gear up the standard of games and Sports among school students. An amount of Rs. 40,00 lakhs have been proposed during the Seventh Five Year Plan.

12. Establishment of Sports College :-

The preliminary works towards establishment of Sports College in the State have already been undertaken during Sixth Five Year Plan. During the Seventh Five year Plan, it is decided to undertake construction works of the building in the early part of the Plan period and to start the college during the later part of the Plan period. A fund of Rs. 40,00 lakhs have been proposed for the purpose.

13. Physical Education :

With the moto "Fit men fit Nation", the schemes under Physical Education are to be carried out more effectively. Hence, the Youths of the State are to be trained batch by batch for appointment in various schools for training of our boys. Under the scheme a provision of Rs.30,00 lakhs have been earmarked during the Seventh Five Year Plan.

14. Board of Sports of Assam.

The Board of Sports of Assam is at present looking after the all round maintenance of Nehru Stadium Complex and Jorhat Stadium Complex. The Board will extend more activities during the Seventh Five Year Plan and a Fund of Rs. 20,00 lakhs have been proposed during the Seventh five Year Plan.

15. Construction of Indoor Hall in Rural Areas.:-

Along with the gaining of popularity of sports in rural areas, the demands for more facilities in rural areas for sports and games have been received. Accordingly the scheme for providing Indoor Hall in rural areas have been undertaken. A fund of Rs. 40,00 lakhs have been earmarked during Seventh Five Year Plan.

16. Expansion of Yoga Education :

Under the Scheme, training programmes in Yoga Education have been undertaken and a fund of Rs. 2,00 lakhs have been proposed.

17. Youth Welfare Programme :

Under this Scheme, financial aid has been extended to help the youths to involve themselves in organising Sports activities, reading habits of youths by establishing clubs in the rural areas etc. A fund of Rs. 15,00 lakhs have been proposed during the Seventh Five Year Plan.

18. Sports Pension :-

Under the Scheme, old sportsmen and women have been given financial help. A fund of Rs. 6.00 lakhs have been proposed.

19. Coaching Scheme of Sports and Games. :

To impart training to the talented boys and Girls for better performances, this scheme was introduced. Under the Scheme, coaching camps are arranged round the year in different places under the guidance of qualified N.I.S. Coaches. A fund of Rs. 10,00 lakhs have been earmarked during the Seventh Five Year Plan.

20. Construction of Mini Stadia in Rural Areas.

The construction of Mini Stadia in rural areas is an integral part of the Scheme of development of Rural Sports. To provide more effective facilities to the rural youths, this scheme has been undertaken. A fund of Rs. 35,00 lakhs have been earmarked during the Seventh Five Year Plan.

21. Construction of Rural Sports Centre :-

To make all round development of rural Sports movement of this Department, the establishment of Rural Sports Centre is a must. Such Sports Centre will be able to keep liaison with all other agencies of the Sports in the State. A fund of Rs. 10.00 lakhs have been earmarked during the Seventh Five Year Plan.

22. Construction of Sports Hostel :

To provide more facilities to the Sportsmen Women, the scheme of construction of Sports Hostel in different parts of the State has been drawn up. A fund of Rs. 15.00 lakhs have been earmarked during the Seventh Five Year Plan.

NEW SCHEMES

1. New Stadium at Permanent Capital Complex.

Along with the construction of permanent Capital a Chandrapur, construction of a Stadium will be necessary. Hence, a fund of Rs-40,00 lakhs have been earmarked during the Seventh Five Year Plan.

2. Regional Centre of N.I.S.

In the pattern of National Institute of Sports Patiala, a Centre is decided to be opened in Assam with the help of N.I.S. Patiala during the Seventh Five Year Plan and fund of Rs. 50,00 lakhs have been proposed.

3. Training in Abroad.

For better performances of Assam boys and girls, a scheme for coaching of players abroad has been drawn up Under the Scheme, Best probables will be sent for higher training in foreign countries. During the Seventh Five Year Plan, a fund of Rs. 5.00 lakhs have been earmarked.

4. Institute of Sports Medicine :-

During the Seventh Five Year Plan, an Institute of Sports Medicine is proposed to be opened in the State to cater the need of players in the field of Sports and games. A provision of Rs. 5.00 lakhs is earmarked for the purpose.

5. Promotion of Sports through Audiovisual Unit :-

Under the Scheme the world best performance of

Sports and Games will be exhibited amongst the youth of the State to gain popularity of Sports and to learn technique of Sports and Games for better performances. The present arrangement of Audiovisual Unit of this Development is not sufficient according to the need of the youths. During the Seventh Five Year Plan, the Audio visual Unit of the Department will be expanded and a fund of Rs. 5,00 lakhs is proposed for the purpose.

6. Setting up data Bank and Monitoring Cell :-

To keep the data of the performances in Sports and Games ready and to keep constant vigil on the works and performances, the Department propose to setup a Data Bank and monitoring Cell in the Department. To equip the cell, machines like computer will be necessary. A provision of Rs. 5,00 lakhs has been proposed during the Seventh Five Year Plan.

PROPOSALS FOR 1985-86

The Directorate of Sports & Youth Welfare, Assam, propose to implement the schemes undertaken by the Directorate with an aim to achieve the target prescribed in the National Sports Policy. During the year 1985-86 the following schemes will be taken up and the fund of Rs. 92,00 lakhs will be required.

1. Strengthening and expansion of the Directorate.

2. State Sports Council.

3. Bharat Scouts and ~~Guides~~ Guides.

4. Mountaineering and Adventurism.

5. Grants to Universities.

6. Assam Flying Club.

7. National Service Scheme.

8. Development of Play ground and stadia.

9. Scholarships.

10. Expansion and development of Rural Sports.

11. Making Sports Compulsory in Schools.

12. Establishment of Sports College.

13. Physical Education.

14. Board of Sports.

15. Construction of Indoor Hall in Rural areas.

16. Expansion of Yoga Education.

17. Implementation of Youth Welfare Programme.

18. Sports Pension.

19. Coaching Scheme.

20. Construction of Mini Stadia in rural areas.



21. Construction of Rural Sports Centre.
22. Construction of Sports Hostel.
23. New Stadium at Capital Complex.
24. Regional Centre of NIS.
25. Training in abroad.
26. Institute of Sports Medicine.
27. Promotion of Sports through audiovisual Unit.
28. Setting-up of data Bank and monitoring cell.

The above schemes includes eight newly takenup schemes which are needed for development of Sports in General and Rural Sports in particular.

The allocation for the year 1984-85 Rs. 58'00 lakhs will be fully utilised and a fund of Rs. 92'00 lakhs will be required to cope the Growing demand of the Youths of the State. In the context of various schemes now proposed to undertake and for better supervision and control, it is proposed to strengthen the head quarter with the following officials :-

1. Three posts of Administrative and Supervising Officers in the rank of Dy. Director for three zonal offices.
2. One post of Supervising Officer in the head office .
3. 2 posts of U.D.A. in the Head Office.
4. 3 Posts of L.D.A. in the Head Office.
5. 5 Posts of L.D.A.-Cum-Typist.
6. 4 Posts of Grade IV Staff.

Besides this , 130 posts of Physical Instructors will be needed for absorbtion of trainees sent for B.P.Ed. in the Blocks.

#### PHYSICAL TARGET

During the year 1985-86, 30 rural Sports Centres will be established while 10 play grounds will be developed. In rural areas under the scheme construction of Indoor halls in rural areas, 6 indoor halls will be constructed and 250 Sports talented boys and girls will be awarded Scholarship. Under the scheme, training in abroad, 5 promising players will be sent for Training. As the Govt. of India

... 12...

decided to celebrate the year 1985 as International Youth Year, elaborate programmes for celebration of International Youth Year will be drawn up.

THE SCHEME WISE REQUIREMENT FOR 1985-86  
AS BELOW : -

1. Scheme for Expansion and strengthening the Directorate	Rs. .. 15'00
2. Assam Flying Club ... ..	Rs. .... 1'75
3. State Sports Council ... ..	Rs. .... 2'00
4. Bharat Scouts-and Guides ... ..	Rs. .... 1'50
5. Mountaineering and Adventurism..	Rs. .... 1'50
6. Grants to Universities.....	Rs. .... 0'75
7. Scholarships ... ..	Rs. .... 1'50
8. National Services Scheme ... ..	Rs. .... 4.00
9. Development of Play ground and Stadia	.....Rs. .... 8'00
10. Expansion and development of Rural Sports.....	Rs. .... 5'00
11. Making Sports Compulsory in Schools.....	Rs. .... 5'00
12. Establishment of Sports College.	Rs. .... 3'00
13. Expansion of Physical Edn.....	Rs. .... 7'00
14. Board of Sports ... ..	Rs. .... 5'00
15. Construction of Indoor hall ...	Rs. .... 6'00
16. Expansion of Yoga Education..	Rs. .... 0'50
17. Youth Welfare Scheme ... ..	Rs. .... 4'00
18. Sports Pension ... ..	Rs. .... 0'50
19. Coaching Schemes ... ..	Rs. .... 2'00
20. Construction of Mini Stadia ..	Rs. .... 6'00
21. Construction of Rural Sports Centre	.....Rs. .... 3'00
22. Construction of Sports Hostel	Rs. .... 2'00
23. New Stadia at Capital Complex	Rs. .... 1'50
24. Establishment of Regional Centre NIS	.....Rs. .... 3'00
25. Training of players abroad ...	Rs. .... 0'50
26. Institute of Sports Medicine	Rs. .... 0'50
27. Promotion of Sports through audiovisual Unit	.....Rs. .... 1'00
28. Setting up of data Bank and Monitoring Cell	.....Rs. .... 0'50
	-----
T O T A L ..	Rs. .... 92'00

gd/-  
26/10

....

Draft Seventh year plan(1985-90)and Annual Plan 1985-86 of  
Development state/union Territories outlay and Expenditure.

Statement GN-1.

Rs. in lakhs.

Head/Sub-head of Development	Code No	Sixth five year plan (1980-85) agreed outlay	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85		Seventh plan 1985-90		1985-86	
			Actual Expendi- ture	Actual Expendi- ture	Approved outlay	Antici- pated Expe- nditure	Proposed outlay	Of which capital content	Proposed outlay	Of which Capital Content.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
IX Social and Community Service General Education Sports and Youth Service	09010(c)	210'00	121'50	73'00	58'00	58'00	600'00	150'00	92'00	30'00

Draft Seventh five year plan 1985-90 and Annual plan  
1985-86 Development Schemes/Projects

Statement GN-2  
Es. in lakhs

Outlay and Expenditure

Name of the Scheme/ Projects	Sixth five year plan (1980-85) Agreed outlay	1980-83 Actual Expendi- ture	1983-84 Actual Expendi- ture	1984-85		Seventh plan 1985-90		1985-86	
				Approved outlay	Antici- pated Expendi- ture	Proposed outlay	Of which capital content	Proposed outlay	Of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Scheme for Expans- ion & strengthe- ring of Directorate.	20'00	21'50	10'00	12'00	12'50	60'00	4'50	15'00	0'50
2. Assam Flying Club	2'00	1'50	0'50	1'00	1'00	10'00	-	1'75	-
3. State Sports Council Assam.	20'00	6'50	1'00	1'00	1'00	20'00	-	2'00	-
4. Bharat Scouts & Guides	4'00	1'50	1'00	1'00	1'00	8'00	-	1'50	-
5. Mountaineering & Adventurism	1'00	1'75	0'80	1'00	1'00	8'00	-	1'50	-
6. Grants to Universities	2'00	1'90	0'50	0'50	0'50	3'00	-	0'75	-
7. Scholarships	5'00	3'65	1'50	1'50	1'50	7'00	-	1'50	-
8. National Service scheme	20'00	5'50	-	2'00	2'00	25'00	-	4'00	-
9. Development of play ground & stadia	20'00	15'40	6'00	6'00	6'00	50'00	18'50	8'00	5'00
10. Expansion & Develo- pment of Rural Sports.	20'00	11'85	4'00	4'00	4'00	36'00	4'00	5'00	2'60
11. Making Sports Compul- sory in schools	24'00	16'12	4'00	4'00	4'00	40'00	4'00	5'00	3'00
12. Establishment of Sports College	20'00	7'93	4'00	4'00	4'00	40'00	20'00	3'00	1'00
13. Expansion of Physical Education	16'00	9'85	5'00	6'00	6'00	30'00	-	7'00	1'80
14. Board of Sports of Assam	9'00	8'00	4'00	4'00	4'00	20'00	10'00	5'00	4'00
15. Construction of	26'00	8'25	7'00	5'00	5'00	40'00	20'00	6'00	4'00

C-14.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
16. Expansion of Yoga Education	1'00		0'70	0'20	0'25	0'25	2'00	-	0'50	-
17. Youth Welfare Scheme	-		-	-	2'00	2'00	15'00	-	4'00	-
18. Sports Pension	-		-	0'50	0'50	0'50	6'00	-	0'50	-
19. Coaching Schemes	-		-	-	1'75	1'75	10'00	-	2'00	-
20. Construction of mini stadia in rural areas (Blocks)	-		-	-	-	-	35'00	20'00	6'00	4'50
21. Construction of rural Sports centre	-		-	-	-	-	10'00	6'00	3'00	0'50
22. Construction of Sports Hostel	-		-	-	-	-	15'00	9'00	2'00	1'25
23. New Stadium at New Capital complex	-		-	-	-	-	40'00	20'00	1'50	0'75
24. Establishment of Regional centre of N.I.S.	-		-	-	-	-	50'00	10'00	3'00	0'50
25. Training of players abroad.	-		-	-	-	-	5'00	-	0'50	-
26. Institute of Sports medicine	-		-	-	-	-	5'00	1'00	0'50	0'25
27. Promotion of Sports through audio visual unit	-		-	-	-	-	5'00	1'00	1'00	0'10
28. Setting up data Bank & monitoring cell	-		-	-	-	-	5'00	1'00	0'50	0'25
	210'00		121'50	73'00	58'00	58'00	600'00	150'00	92'00	30'00

C-15.

Draft Seventh year plan (1985-90) and Annual plan 1985-86  
Physical Targets and Achievements. State/Ut.

Statement GN-3

Rs. in lakhs

Sl.No.	Items	Code No.	Unit	Sixth five year plan 1980-85 Target	1980-83 Achieve- ments	1983-84 Achieve- ments	1984-85 Target Antici- pated	Achieve- ments Antici- pated	Seventh plan 1985-90 Target proposed	1985-86 Target proposed
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	District officers	-	-	16	8	6	2	16	16	4
2.	Sports College	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	Rural Sports Centres	-	-	131	131	131	131	131	135	30
4.	Play field	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	10
5.	Construction of Indoor Hall	-	-	16	-	-	16	16	30	6
6.	Construction of Scouts & Guides Training centre	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
7.	Teachers Training under Physical Education Scheme	-	-	1000	300	300	300	300	700	200
8.	Scholarships	-	-	1000	500	200	300	300	1000	250
9.	Yoga Education	-	-	400	100	200	100	100	1000	300
10.	Gymnastics	-	-	500	200	200	100	100	100	300
11.	New Stadia at New Capital Complex.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
12.	Regional Centre N.I.S.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
13.	Training in abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	5

(Outlay and Expenditure under central sector only)

Name of scheme	Pattern of sharing Expenditure (i.e. 50:50 100% etc.)	Sixth plan outlay (1980-85)	Actual Expenditure 1980-83	Actual Expenditure 1983-84	1984-85		Seventh plan 1985-90 proposed outlay	1985-86 proposed outlay	
					Allocation	Anticipated Expenditure			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. National Service Scheme	7:5	40'00	13'00	6'00	6'00	6'00	80'00	4'00	
					(State share) 2'00	(State share) 2'00			
2. Development of playfield and stadia	50:50	40'00	30'00	10'00	16'00	16'00	100'00	20'00	
					(State share) 6'00	(State share) 6'00	(State share) 8'00		

Draft Seventh five year plan (1985-90) and annual plan 1985-86  
 Employment Content of sectoral programmes 1

Outlay and expenditure

Exo-I  
Employment statement  
State/U.T.Assam

Name of sector	1980-85	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	Seventh plan	1985-86	
	Agreed outlay	Actual Expendi- ture	Actual Expenditure	Anticipated Expenditure	1985-90 proposed outlay	proposed outlay	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Physical Educat- ion	210'00 (36'00)	121'50 (30'40)	73'00 (15'00)	58'00 (16'00)	600'00 (150'00)	92'00 (30'00)	



Draft Seventh Plan(1985-90) and  
Annual Plan 1985-86  
Employment content of sectoral programmes 1985-90  
Target and Achievements.

EMP-2  
Employment Statement  
State/U.T.

Name of the Sector	1980-85		Additional direct employment generated (Nos.)						Seventh Plan	1985-86		
	(Target)	Continuing (Person days)	1980-83 (Actual)	Continuing (Person year)	1983-84	Continuing (Person years)	1984-85 (Anti)	Continuing (Person year)	1985-90 (Proposed)	Target proposed		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
IX Social and Community Service General Education Sports & Youth Service.	-	50	114	95	14	14	10	16	300	150	70	45

hd/-

Draft Seventh Five year Plan (1985-90) and Annual Plan 1985-86)  
Cultural Affairs. GENERAL AREAS

In the sixth five year plan period the Cultural activities of the state faced lot of odds in the initial years due to circumstances beyond the control of the Directorate of Cultural Affairs. But in the later two years in the ~~ix~~ sixth five year plan period the activities have been geared up considerably for all round development of Art and Culture of the State. With a view to bring people closer to the Government for emotional integration between various communities and ethnic groups in the state and the neighbouring state of North Eastern Region for national integration.

During the sixth five year plan period ( 1980-85), a sum of Rs. 201.00 lakhs has been ~~xx~~ allotted to this Directorate for the General Areas.

The thrust on seventh five year plan ( 1985-90) will be to give special emphasis for preservation, promotion and development of the Art and Culture of the State and thereby enthuse mutual understanding between various ethnic groups and communities in this state through cultural activities and to create a healthy atmosphere. And for this purpose this Directorate was taken up few new schemes in the seventh five year plan period in addition to the existing continuing schemes.

In the sixth five year plan period the following schemes were implemented.

1. State College of Music at Guwahati for training in Satriya dance and music together with Hindusthani classical dance and Music.
2. Establishment of Tai Museum at Sibsagar for preservation of dress, ornaments, musical instruments, old manuscript etc. of cultural importance of the Ahom Tai Community.
3. Revitalisation of Jyoti Bharati,, Tezpur with a view to impart training in Jyoti Sangeet, Traditional dance and music and also carryout research in the works of Jyoti Pasad Agarawalla, Bishnu Prasad Rava and Phani Sarmah and also to start a cultural Museum besides preparation of Notations of Jyoti Sangeet.
4. Cultural Centres at Barpeta, Majuli, Bardowa, Gauripur, Kokrajhar, Dhemaji, Tamulpur and ~~Dudhnoi~~ Dudhnoi are being established for imparting training in Satriya, Folk,, traditional dance and music of Assam.
5. Establishment of a publication wing for publication of books, elbums, folders, booklets, picture cards, posters etc. on Art and Culture of the State.
6. Strengthening of the School of Art and Crafts, Santipur, Gauhati for providing better facilities for study of fine Arts including construction of buildings for the School at Basistha.

7. Holding of fairs festivals, ifunctions, drama workshop, puppet workshop, drama repertoire etc. are continued.
8. Grants-in-aid to the Non-Govt. Cultural Organisations including Music Schools and Jyoti Chitrabam (Film Studio) Society are continued grants to the old and ailing artists also are continued.
9. The Asom Kala Akademi is established and grants-in-aid are given for implementation of their scheme. The Kala Academy is set up with a view to activate the three faculties i.e. Sangeet Natak Academy, Lalit Kala Academy and Sahitya Academy.
10. Facilities for holding of exhibitions in the State Art Gallery are provided.
11. Recording of Bargeet, Bangeet and Tribal songs are under-taken.
12. Production of documentary film on Art and culture of the State is also undertaken.
13. The Drama unit of Pabindra Bhavan has been strengthened. The guest house for the artists is nearing completion.

During the seventh five year plan ( 1985-90) the following schemes will be implemented besides continuing the above schemes :-

CONTINUING SCHEME

1. State College of Music, Gauhati :

The State College of Music will be strengthened by entertaining the additional staff and providing better teaching facilities. The College will have its own building with hostel accommodation for the students.

Rs. 20,00,000.00

2. Tai Museum at Sibsagar :

The Tai Museum will be developed. Research facilities on Ahom Tai Culture will be provided. Building for its own building will be completed.

Rs. 15,00,000.00

3. Jyoti Bharati at Tezpur :

Training and research facilities on Jyoti Sangeet including works of Jyoti Prasad, Vishnu Prasad and Phani Sarmah etc. will be provided. A Museum will be build up with a Mini Theatre.

Rs. 5,00,000.00

4. Cultural Centres :

Few more Cultural Centres ( at least four nos) will be established in addition to the existing ones. For implementing the schemes following expenditure will be necessary----- Rs. 10,00,000.00

5. Publication Wing of the Directorate :

It is proposed to published few books, elbums, cultural Magazines, folders etc. on Art and Culture of the State of different ethnic groups. The following expenditure including entertainment of staff will be necessary ----- Rs. 3,00,000.00

6. School of Art and Crafts:

The existing school of Art and Crafts will be upgraded to a College standard. The additional buildings will be constructed for it. The following expenditure will be necessary for implementation of this Scheme. . . . . Rs. 10,00,000.00

7. State Art Gallery :

The State Art Gallery which is housed in rented house will be developed and will have its own building. Following expenditure will be necessary for its maintainance and construction of building.

Rs. 10,00,000.00

8. Rabindra Bhavan :

The Rabindra Bhavan Auditorium will be air-conditioned. The system with modern equipments will be installed and a 35mm movie projector will be purchased.

The drama Unit will be further strengthened. The construction of the Guest House for the Artists will be completed. The following expenditure will be necessary for implementation the scheme.

Rs. 10,00,000.00

9. Assam Kala Academy :

Assam Kala Academy is an autonomous body constituted by the State Govt. to promote various activities in the three faculties i.e. Sangeet Natak Academy; Lalit Kala Academy and Sahitya Academy. The Assam Kala Academy will be the affiliated body of the three organisations of the Govt. of India and execute their programmes in addition to programmes undertaken by Kala Academy itself. To bring the cultural activities of the State, to that of the level of other state, the Assam Kala Academy draws up some creash programmes which will not only boost up the cultural activities but also contribute positively for cementing the National integration.

To execute its plans and programmes Grants-in-aid will be given to Assam Kala Academy for the over all development of Art and Culture of the State.

(a) Grants-in-aid

105,00,000.00  
Rs. 5,00,000.00

10. Development of Cultural Activities :

Fairs, Festivals, Exhibitions, Competitions, etc. will be held to encourage development and publicity of the art and culture of the State. The State Exchange of Cultural Troupes will also be made. This will help people of the State to visit other States with a view to know each others culture and tradition and thereby help in emotional integration of the country. The following expenditure will be necessary . . . . .

Rs. 10,00,000.00

11. Grants-in-aid :

a) Grants to old and ailing artists .....	Rs. <u>3,00,000.00</u>
b) Grants to Non-Govt. Cultural Organisations	10,00,000.00
c) Grants to Jyoti Chitralban Film Studio	<u>45,00,000.00</u>
d) Grants to producers of documentary films	5,00,000.00

Total .. Rs. 83,00,000.00

12. Production of film for documentation of Art and Culture of the State including production of Art Films .....

Total Rs. 3,00,000.00

13. Production of long playing Records on Songs and Music of different athenic groups of the State- Total

Rs. 2,00,000.00

14. Strengthening of Directorate of Cultural Affairs:

The Directorate required to be strengthened to cope with the increased volume of works and for implementing the schemes. The Directorate shall have to its own building for its accommodation.

Total Rs. 10,00,000.00

NEW SCHEMES

The documentation of different forms of folk and traditional Art of the state is necessary for its preservation as some of these forms are at the verge of extinction. A library of recorded Tape, Photographic records will be maintained. The following staff are necessary to start with the Scheme.

i) Documentation Officer ....	1 no.
ii) Documentation Asstt	2 nos.
iii) Recordist ...	1 no.
iv) Librarian ...	1 no.
v) L.D.A. ...	1 no.
vi) Grade IV ...	2 nos.

Following expenditure are required in this connection

Rs. 3,00,000.00

2. Film Unit

This Directorate has taken up schemes for production of films on various forms of Art and Culture of the State and for which a film unit is essential. The following staff will be necessary for the schemes.

1. Film Officer ...	1 no.
2. Script writer ....	1 no.
3. Camera Man ...	1 no.
4. Technical Asstt. ..	2 nos.
5. Jugali (Grade-IV) ..	3 nos.
6. L.D.A. ...	1 no.

Following expenditure will be necessary for implementing the scheme.

Rs. 5,00,000.00

### 3. Cultural Research Centre :

It is proposed to establish a Cultural research Centre to carryout the research works on various forms of Art and Culture of the State for ~~xxx~~ its development and preservation. Where research Scholarship will be awarded to the scholars:

Rs. 5,00,000.00

### 4. Open Air Theatre :

It is proposed to construct. Open Air Theatre atleast 3 nos in Guwahati and 3 nos. in other parts of the State during the seventh five year plan period. The following expenditure will be required for construction and maintenance.

~~Rs. 5,00,000.00~~ Rs. 5,00,000.00

### 5. Sound and Light :

Programme at Talatal-Rangghar, Sibsagar, Gauhati and Tezpur. It is proposed to have three sound and light programme project at Gauhati, Sibsagar and Tezpur in the patern of sound and light programme of the Red Fort, New Delhi. In these programmes Cultural heritage have integration theme will be projected with a view to execute the people about the richness of their culture which have base in the mainstream of our national life.

70,00,000.00  
Total Rs. 20,00,000.00

### 6. Dance and Music Repertoire :

It is proposed to have a regular dance and music repertoire of this Directorate for exhibiting the correct forms of different types of dance and music of the state in a ~~sciet~~ scientific method in both outside and inside the State.

The financial implication will be --- Rs. 3,00,000.00

### 7. Establishment of Cultural Museum & Archive :

It is proposed to establish a Cultural Museum centrally at Gauhati and also some small museum attached to its Cultural Centres for preservation of different forms of Art and Culture, dress, ornaments, musical instruments, manuscripts, dance treatises and recorded cassettes of musical songs etc. building for the Museum will be constructed. .... Total - Rs. 5,00,000.00

### 8. Felloship for specified Training in Music, Dance and Drama :

It is proposed to award fellowship to the outstanding persons in the field of performing arts for doing research works in Music, Dance, Drama and Fine Arts. The value of the fellowship will be Rs. 1,000/- per month for senior ifellowshp and Rs. 500/- per month for junior fellowship atleast 5 ifellowshp(2 for senior and 3 for junior)will be awarded each year. The teure of fellowship will be for two years. The expenditure required will be -- Rs. 2,00,000.00

9. Scholarships :

The Scholarship will be created for study in Dance, Music, Fine Arts, Film Technology etc. both inside and outside the State. The value of the scholarship will be @ Rs. 500/- per month for inside the State. At least 5 nos. of scholarships ( 30 nos. in outside & 20 nos. inside) will be created. The Financial implication will be .....

Rs. 4,00,000.00

10. Promotion & preservation of Rare Form of Traditional and Tribal performing Arts

It is proposed to organise training in the rare traditional & tribal form of performing arts for its development. This training will be organised through voluntary organisation ~~at least~~ each year. And atleast 5 (five) different training course will be organised a year.

The financial implication will be Rs. 1,00,000.00

11. Award giving Festival

It is proposed to organise atleast 4 award giving festival annually for encouragement and promotion of performing Art. These will be named as (1) 'Bankardeva' Award giving Satria dance festival  
2) 'Madhav Deva' Award giving Ankia Bhaona Festival.  
3) 'Chitralkha' award giving Fine Arts Festival.  
4) ' Monirama Dutta Auktian' Bargeet Award giving festival.  
5) 'Bishnu Rabha' award giving folk dance festival.  
6) 'Braja Sarman' award giving drama festival.  
7) 'Jyoti Prasad' award giving Assamese Film festival.  
8) ' Anandiram Das folk song' award giving festival.

Total financial implication will be Rs. 5,00,000.00

12. Cultural Exchange Programme in North Eastern Region :

It is proposed to organise Cultural Exchange Programme by sending cultural troupes to other states and receiving troupes from other states within the North Eastern States of India. This will help in promoting National integration. The expenditure involved will be .....

Rs. 3,00,000.00

13. Loan to Assam State Film (Finance & Development) Corporation:

It is proposed to give loans to Assam State Film (Finance and Development) Corporation to carryout their activities for the development of Film Industry in Assam. The expenditure required in this connection will be .....

Rs. 10,00,000.00

#### 14. Janata Cinema Houses :

It is proposed to construct ~~xxxxxx~~ low cost cinema houses in the Semi Urban and Rural Areas during the Seventh five year plan period atleast 20 cinema houses will be constructed. The management of the houses will be handed over to a group of unemployed educated youth and thus giving employment opportunity. The expenditure involved in this connection will be ..... Rs. 40,00,000.00

#### 15. Zonal Office

The scheme for establishment of three Zonal Offices at Jorhat, Silchar and Dhubri have been formulated in order to organise the scattered cultural activities of the General areas and to give guidance for development.

The following expenditure will be involved for this scheme.

-- Rs. 3,00,000.00

#### 16. Sankardev Satra: ( Cultural Complex )

It has been proposed to set up a cultural complex in the Name of Shri Shri Sankardeva who is the architect of the present Art and Culture of the Assam. Besides he was a symbol of unification between various ethnic communities living in the State. So the "Sankar Deva Satra" will be Centre of Cultural Activities of various ethnic groups and communities of the State in a Common platform. As Gauhati is the gate way to the neighbouring States of the North Eastern Region, this satra also be developed as a meeting ground of all the cultural activities of the North Eastern Region for National integration and bring the people of region to the main stream of the Nation through art and Culture.

In this complex, in addition to some of the earlier schemes mentioned in the above paragraph will have :-

- a) Building for the Directorate.
- b) Building for Art Gallery.
- c) Building for Cultural Museum
- d) Mini Theatre Hall
- e) Seminar/Lecturer Theatre hall.
- f) Research Centre cum-Library.
- g) Building for Asom Kalak Academy.
- h) Guest House for the artists from neighbouring States.

In addition few more building ~~xxxx~~ will have to be constructed for conducting workshop, training, documentation wing, Mini project-  
ion ~~xxxx~~ theatre etc.

The estimated cost for ~~xxxx~~ this project will be Rs. 52,00,000/- as token provision.



Annual Plan 1985-86

98.40

During the year 1985-86 of Annual Plan a sum of Rs. ~~48.00~~ lakhs is proposed for implementing the following schemes :-

1. Some more cultural training centres will be established.
2. Fellowships for specialised training in Music, Dance and Drama.
3. Special award giving festival will be organised.
4. A film unit will be established.
5. Cultural Exchange Programme in North Eastern Region.
6. Promotion of rare form of Art.
7. A documentation Unit will be established.
8. Establishment of Zonal Office.

The works of existing scheme will continue as usual.

534,00,000.00  
GRAND TOTAL Rs. ~~2,34,00,000.00~~

Statement GN-I

Draft Seventh Five year plan ( 1985-90) and Annual plan  
1985-86 - Head of Development - State/Union Territories - Assam  
Outlay and expenditures ( Rs. lakhs)

Directorate of Cultural Affairs.

Head/sub-head of Development	Code No.	Sixth five year plan 1980-85 agreed outlay	1980-83 Actual expdr.	1983-84 Actual outlay	1984-85		Seventh Plan			
					Approved outlay	Anticipated expdr.	1985-90		1985-86	
							proposed outlay	of which capital content	proposed outlay	of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Vi. Social and Community Services		201.00	47.28	31.94	53.50	53.50	534.00	96.00	98.00	10.00
278-Art and Culture							<del>234.00</del>	<del>46.00</del>	<del>48.00</del>	<del>3.00</del>
<b>Grand Total :-</b>		201.00	47.28	31.94	53.50	53.50	<b>534.00</b>	<b>96.00</b>	<b>98.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>

10

Draft Seventh five year plan 1985-90 and annual  
plan 1985-86) Development Scheme Project.

Statement ANN-3

Directorate of Cultural Affairs. Outlay and expenditure

State/Union Territories-Assam  
(Rs. in Lakhs)

Name of the Scheme/ Project	Sixth five year plan 1980- 85 agreed outlay	1980-85 Actual expend.	1983-84 actual expend.	1984-85		Seventh Plan (1985-90)		1985-86	
				appro- ved outlay	Anticipat- ed expend.	Proposed outlay	of which capital content	Proposed outlay	of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>VI. Social &amp; Community Services</b>									
<b>278. Art &amp; Culture</b>									
<b>I. A. Direction &amp; Adm.</b>									
<b>I. Direction</b>									
I) Publication Wing and Directorate		1.54	1.29	1.80	1.00	13.00	3.00	1.60	-
II. Regional Office		-	-	-	-	3.00	-	0.50	-
III. Rabindra Bhavan		-	-	6.30	6.30	10.00	5.00	3.00	-
(a) Open Air Theatre		-	-	-	-	5.00	4.00	3.00	-
IV. Art Gallery		0.80	3.95	2.00	2.00	10.00	5.00	2.00	-
V. Cultural Museum & Archive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) <del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> Tai Museum		0.88	0.17	0.70	0.70	15.00	5.00	5.00	1.50
a) Cultural Museum		-	-	-	-	5.00	-	2.00	-
VI) Cultural research Centre		-	-	-	-	2.00	-	0.50	-
VII) Cultural complex		-	-	-	-	52.00	52.00	-	-
<b>2. B. Fin. Arts Education</b>									
I. State College of Music.		3.12	2.43	4.30	4.30	20.00	5.00	5.00	0.50
II. School of Art & Crafts		0.30	0.52	0.80	0.80	10.00	5.00	3.00	1.00
III. Music School & other Ints.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
a) Jyoti Bharati		0.09	0.51	1.00	1.00	5.00	2.00	0.50	-
b) Non-Govt. Cultural Orgns.		9.80	2.45	3.50	3.50	10.00	-	2.00	-
c) scholarships		0.17	-	0.30	0.30	4.00	-	0.50	-
d) Cultural Centre		-	-	4.50	4.50	10.00	-	2.00	-
e) Isom Kala Akademi (Sahitya Akademi)		-	2.00	2.50	2.50	105.00	-	21.00	-
f) Fellowship		-	-	-	-	2.00	-	0.25	-
g) Sound light		-	-	-	-	20.00	-	7.50	-

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
3.C.Promotion of Art & Culture										
I.Dev.of Cultural Activities										
a) Grants to individual Artists:	-	-	1.00	1.00	3.00	-	-	0.50	-	-
b) Fair, functions etc.	6.63	4.15	3.50	3.50	10.00	-	-	2.50	-	-
c) Special award giving festivals	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	-	1.00	-	-
d) Repertory (Dance & Music)	-	-	-	-	3.00	-	-	0.50	-	-
e) Production of records etc.	-	-	-	-	2.00	-	-	0.20	-	-
f) Promotion of rare form of Art & Culture.	-	-	-	-	1.00	-	-	0.25	-	-
g) Documentation Unit	-	-	-	-	3.00	-	-	1.00	-	-
<u>II.Cultural Exchange Programme</u>										
a) Cultural Programme Programme outside & inside the State other than N.E. Region:	1.23	2.00	1.50	1.50	5.00	-	-	1.00	-	-
c) Cultural Programme in N.E.Region.	-	-	-	-	3.00	-	-	0.50	-	-
<u>III.Films</u>										
a) Grants to Jyoti & Chitra-ban-Film Studa Society.	22.36	11.52	10.00	10.00	60.00	-	-	13.00	-	-
b) Grants to Producer of Documentary film etc.	-	-	1.00	1.00	5.00	-	-	0.50	-	-
c) Production of film for documentation.	-	-	-	-	3.00	-	-	0.50	-	-
d) Film Unit	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	-	0.20	-	-
e) Janata Cinema House	-	-	-	-	60.00	10.00	-	10.00	7.00	-
f) Loan to Assam State Film (Fin.& Dev.) Corporation.	-	-	-	-	10.00	-	-	7.00	-	-
GRAND TOTAL :-	201.00	47.28	31.94	53.50	53.50	<del>234.00</del> 534.00	<del>46.00</del> 96.00	<del>48.00</del> 98.00	<del>3.00</del> 10.00	-

Draft Seventh Five year Plan (1985-90) and Annual Plan 1985-86  
Special targets and achievement.

Statement SN-2  
State, Union Territories - J&K

Sl. No.	Item	Code No.	Unit	Sixth five year plan 1980-85	1980-83 Achievement	1983-84 Achievement	1984-85 Target	Achievement	Seventh plan 1985-90	1985-86 Target proposed
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	Publication of Books		1 per yr.	2	-	-	2	2	5	1
2.	Production of documentary film		3 per yr.	10	-	-	2	2	5	1
3.	Drama performance		12 per yr.	60	36	5	2	2	60	12
4.	Cultural show		10 per yr.	50	6	3	10	10	60	12
5.	Art Exhibition		1 per yr.	24	6	2	2	2	24	2
6.	Scholarship for study of Fine Arts etc.		4 nos.	168	82	32	35	35	168	30
7.	Fellowship		10	-	-	-	-	-	100	20
8.	Production of long playing record.		5	5	-	-	2	2	5	1

Draft Seventh Five year Plan ( 1985-90) and Annual  
plan 1985-86

Statement-6N-6

CENTRAL SPONSORED SCHEME

Outlay and expenditure under Central Sector Only)

( Rs. in lakhs)

Name of scheme	Pattern of sparing expenditure (i.e. 50:50)	Sixth plan outlays 1980-85	Actual Expdr. 1980-83	Actual Expdr. 1983-84	1984-85		Seventh plan 1985-90 propos outlay	1985-86 Prop sed outlay
					Allocat- ion	Anticipa ed Expdr.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Financial assistance to persons distinguished letters, arts etc. who may be in indigent circumstances - Grants in-aid to the State Govt. of Assam.	50:50	-	-	0.18	0.18	0.18	2.00	0.50
<del>xxxxxx</del> Grand Total	50:50	-	-	0.18	0.18	0.18	2.00	.50

2-13

State/Union Territories-Assam  
Statement-T.S.P.-1

Seventh Five year Plan ( 1985-90) and  
Annual Plan 1985-96

Sl. No.	Head of Development	Sixth Plan 1980-85			80-83 (Actual)			83-84- Actual Expendr.			1984-85 Anticipated Expendr.			7th Plan 1985-80 Proposed outlay			1985-86 Proposed outlay		
		state plan out-lay	Flow to TSP	%age to total out-lay	State plan out-lay	Flow to TSP	%age to total out-lay	State plan out-lay	flow to TSP	%age to total out-lay	State plan out-lay	Flow to TSP	%age to total out-lay	State plan out-lay	Flow to TSP	%age to total Plan out-lay	State plan out-lay	Flow to TSP	%age to total plan out-lay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	278-Art and Culture																		
1.	Cultural Affairs.	201.00	15.00	7%	47.00	7.00	14.81%	31.95	5.00	15.65%	53.50	5.00	2.67%	534.00	46.80	20%	98.00	9.60	20%
GRAND TOTAL		201.00	15.00	7%	47.00	7.00	14.81%	31.95	5.00	15.65%	53.50	5.00	2.67%	534.00	46.80	20%	98.00	9.60	20%

D-18

State/Union Territories-Assam  
Statement-TSP-2

Draft Seventh Five year Plan 1985-90  
and Annual Plan 1985-86-TSP.

Physical Targets (Achievements)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Directorate of Cultural Affairs.

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	1979-80 Level	Sixth plan 1980-85 Target	1980-83 Achievement	1983-84	1984-85		Seventh Plan 1985-90 Target Proposed	1985-86 Target Proposed
							Target	Anticipated achievement		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	Stipend to Students	40	-	200	60	20	20	20	200	20
2.	Cultural show	12 nos. per yr.	-	60	12	12	12	12	60	12
3.	Recording of Long playing Record.	4	-	4	-	-	2	2	5	1
4.	Production of documentary film.	2	-	2	-	-	1	1	5	1



SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES  
ART AND CULTURE  
(DIRECTORATE OF LIBRARY SERVICES)

Library Service is an integral part of the Education Policy of the State Govt. The main objective of the Library Service is to offer free book service to all, to grow healthy readership at all levels, to disseminate knowledge on all subjects and topics, to collect and preserve all documents having research value and local importance.

It is, therefore, the policy of the State Government to have a net work of Library Service from the State level <sup>to village level.</sup> At present there are 8 Districts and 13 Sub-Divisional Libraries in the Plain Districts in Assam besides a branch of the State Library at Dispur and an Information Research Section at Guwahati.

PROGRESS ACHIEVED DURING THE 6TH FIVE YEAR PLAN

The approved outlay for development of Library Services in the State during the sixth Five year plan (1980-85) was Rs. 48.30 lakhs. The yearwise allocation was as follows:-

<u>1980-81</u>	<u>1981-82</u>	<u>1982-83</u>	<u>1983-84</u>	<u>1984-85</u>	<u>Grand Total.</u>
Rs. 8.00	Rs. 8.80	Rs. 8.80	Rs. 10.00	Rs. 12.70	= Rs. 48.30 Lakhs.

Against the plan allocations for the 1st two years (1980-82) of the sixth plan Rs. 6.55 lakhs were utilized in purchasing books for twenty two libraries and Rs. 7.05 lakhs were incurred by P.W.D. in construction of District Library buildings at North Lakhimpur with attached auditorium.

The construction of building at North Lakhimpur was completed and the Library was shifted to its own building. The matching grant of Rs. 0.50 was placed at the disposal of the Raja Rammohun Roy Library Foundation, Calcutta for implementation of the projects "Books for the millions at their doorsteps" and "Preservation of rare and valuable books and other reading materials." The Foundation also contributed an equal amount. The amount was utilized in purchasing books and in binding and preservation of old and rare books, magazines etc. of the Government Libraries and voluntary institutions with the approval of the State Library Planning Committee and the Raja Rammohun Roy Library Foundation, Calcutta. Since 1981-82 the State Government has been giving Matching grant to Raja Rammohun Roy Library Foundation.

During the year 1982-83 a new Sub-Divisional Library at Jonai (District North Lakhimpur) was established bringing the total number of Sub-Divisional Libraries in the plains Districts to 13 Nos by 1982-83. The Construction of Library building at Dhubri was taken up during the year and the construction will continue during the year 1983-84.

Yearly purchase of books for the Libraries is a regular feature. A scheme for establishment of a Library cum Research and cultural centre at Madhupur Satra (Cooch Behar) was drawn up. The expenditure on the scheme will be borne by the Govt. of Assam and West Bengal on equal share. The Government of Assam had sanctioned a sum of Rupees fifty thousand for purchase of Books and periodicals for the proposed centre during the year 1983-84.

The construction of Library Building at Dhubri is nearing completion and is expected to be taken over during the current financial year 1984-85.

A scheme for expansion of library Services to the Rural areas of the State has been finalized for implementation during the year 1983-85. Fifty Rural Libraries will be set up at a total cost of Rs. 2.70 lakhs. The Libraries have already been surveyed to implement the scheme.

A separate Directorate of library Services was created during the year 1983-84 for better organization and administration of the Library Services in the State.

The Plan and estimate for construction of Library Building at Mangaldoi has been finalized and a sum of rupees 3 lakhs has been earmarked for the purpose during the financial year 1984-85.

#### EXPANSION OF LIBRARY SERVICE

In view of expansion of Library service to all Districts and Sub-Divisions, blocks & Gaon Panchayats, the proposed posts are essential for development of Library service, organization and proper supervision.

The Rural Library scheme taken up during 1984-85 will continue during the 7th Plan period to achieve the target of 714 rural Libraries covering all the existing Gaon Panchayat. During 1985-86 hundred numbers of rural Libraries will be set up.

#### ESTABLISHMENT OF A STATE CENTRAL LIBRARY : ASSAM

Assam had a State Central Library with its magnificent building in Shillong. Consequent upon creation of Meghalaya, the stores of the State Central Library, Assam had to be divided between the Govts of Assam and Meghalaya.

The Share of the State Govt. of Assam was shifted to Gauhati handing over the building with furniture etc. to the Government of Meghalaya and the State Central Library, Assam with its collection was temporarily accommodated in the building of the District Library, Gauhati.

Gauhati being the nerve centre of education, a separate State Central Library for Assam is necessary to feed the increasing need and demand of the growing elite and to preserve books, magazines, periodicals, newspapers of historical, local and regional importance and other publications having literary value for the future generation.

**ESTABLISHMENT OF A LIBRARY CUM RESEARCH AND CULTURAL CENTRE AT MADHUPUR SATRA (COOCH BEHAR)**

The project taken up during 1983-84 will continue during the 7th plan period.

**STRENGTHENING OF DISTRICT LIBRARIES, UPGRADATION OF LIBRARIES AND ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW SUB DIVISIONAL LIBRARIES.**

Library Service in Assam has so far covered all the existing eight Districts and thirteen Sub-Divisions. Consequent upon creation of new Districts and Sub-Divisions, upgradation of the existing Sub-Divisional Libraries to District Libraries and expansion of Library Service to the new Sub-Divisions are considered necessary. The new Districts and the Sub-Divisions with population etc. as per 1971 Census are indicated below.

	<u>Population in lakhs</u>	<u>percentage of literacy</u>
1. Barpeta	9.71	34.1
2. Goalparā	6.63	25.3
3. Kokrajhar	7.10	21.3
4. Mangaldoi	8.34	20.0
5. Sibsagar	6.54	39.1
6. Karimganj	5.82	29.8

NEW SUB DIVISIONS

	<u>Population</u>
1. South Salmara	0.12
2. (Mancachar)	
2x North Salmara	
3. Gosaigaon	0.04
4. Rangia	0.09
5. Odalguri	-
6. Biswanath Charali	0.09
7. Majuli	0.09
8. Sadiya	0.06
9. Charaideo (Nazira)	0.05
10. Hojail	0.22

For strengthening of the District Libraries and providing better reading facilities to the Children, a separate Children Section in each of the District Libraries is proposed to be setup. During 1985-86 upgradation is proposed for six Sub-Divisional Libraries.

TRAINING OF LIBRARIES :-

Training of the Library personnel is very important to provide technical knowledge to the profession. It is proposed to make it continuous process.

CAPITAL CONTENT (LIBRARY BUILDING)

At present only the District Libraries at Gauhati, Nagaon, Jorhat, Tezpur, Dibrugarh, North Lakhimpur, Silchar and Dhubri are having their own Library buildings with attached auditoriums. It is, therefore proposed to take up construction of Library buildings at Mangaldoi, Nalbari, Sibsagar, Karimganj, Golaghat, Hailakandi, Goalpara during the 7th Plan period and the construction project will continue till all the Sub-divisions are covered.

LIBRARY SERVICES IN THE CHAR AREAS OF ASSAM

Much stress and importance have been given to the development of social and academic lives of the population of the Char Areas of Assam. It is therefore proposed to extend the benefit of Library Services to the segments of population of the Char areas on a phased programme. During the 7th plan period thirtyfive Libraries are proposed to be set up in selected chars and in consultation with the Char Areas Development Authority, Assam.

STATEMENT GN-I

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE-YEAR PLAN (1985-90) AND  
ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86 HEADS OF DEVELOPMENT- STATE/ ASSAM  
TERRITORIES OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE.

Head/Sub-Head of Development.	Code No.	(Rs. in Lakhs)										
		Sixth Five year Plan 1980- 85 agreed outlay	1980-83 Actual Expendi- ture.	1983-84 Actual Expendi- ture	1984-85 Appro out lay	Anti cipa ted.	Seventh Plan 1985-90 Propo sed outlay	of which capi tal con tent.	Propo sed out lay.	of which capi tal con tent.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
"278-ART AND CULTURE IMPROVEMENT OF LIBRARY SERVICES."	09020 (B)	43.50	25.60	10.00	12.70	12.70	296.00	50.00	16.00	3.00		

DEPT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90 AND ANNUAL  
 PLAN (1985-86) DEVELOPMENT SCHEMES/PROJECTS

STATEMENT GN-2

STATE/ASSAM DEVELOPMENT

OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

Name of the Scheme Project	Sixth	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	Seventh Plan		1985-86		
	five Year plan 1980-85 Agreed outlay.	Actual Expen- diture.	Actual Expen- diture.	Appd. out lay	Anti Expd out lay.	1985-90 Propo- sed out lay.	of which capi tal cont.	Propo sed out lay.	Of which Capital Content.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

278-ART AND CULTURE  
 IMPROVEMENT OF LIBRARY  
 SERVICES.

1. Strengthening of D.L.S. (Salaries)	0.15	0.50	1.20	1.20	4.00		0.30		
2. Purchase of Books for all Libraries.	10.70	4.50	4.50	4.50	40.00	-	5.00		
3. Matching Grant	1.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	2.50	-	0.50		
4. Expansion of Library Service to rural areas (Rural Library Complex)	-	-	2.70	2.70	100.00	-	3.70		
5. Esstt. of Library cum- Research centre of Madhupur Satra.	-	0.50	-	-	6.00	-	0.50		
6. Strengthening of D.L.S- to S.D.Ls., (Upgradation & Esstt. of children's section)	-	-	-	-	13.00	-	0.50		
7. Estt. of 10 new S.D.Ls.	-	-	-	-	15.00	-	0.50		

B-7

contd..2

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90 AND ANNUAL  
PLAN (1985-86) DEVELOPMENT SCHEMES/PROJECTS

STATEMENT GIL-2

STATE/ASSAM TERRITORY

OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

Name of the Scheme Project	Sixth	1980-84	1983-84	1984-85	Seventh Plan		1985-86		
	five year plan 1980-85 Agreed outlay	Actual Expenditure.	Actual Expenditure.	Appd. Outlay	Anti Expd.	1985-90 Propo-Used outlay	Of which capi tal cont.	Used outlay.	Of which capi tal content.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
8. Fixation of Chairs in the Dist. Libraries.	-	-	-	0.80	0.80	5.00	-	0.50	
9. Purchase of Vehicles & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	12.05	-	1.00	
10. Libraries in Char areas-	-	-	-	-	-	25.00	-	0.25	
11. Training of Librarians.	-	-	-	-	-	1.25	-	0.25	
12. Other Charges									
a) Travelling expenses, O/E, House Rent, installation of Telephone, and purchase of Type writers.	-	-	-	-	-	15.20	-	0.05	
13. Esstt. of State Library	-	-	-	-	-	7.00	-	-	
14. Capital Content									
a) Construction of annex of D/L Gauhati construction of Building at Mangaldai, Sibsagar, Golaghat, Kerimganj, Goalpara, Hailekendi & Nalbari, Pragjyotishpur, Ghy.		13.75	4.00	3.00	3.00	50.00	50.00	3.00	3.00
	43.50	25.60	10.00	12.70	12.70	296.00	50.00	1600	3.00



STATEMENT GN-3  
 DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90) AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86 PHYSICAL TARGETS  
 AND ACHIEVEMENTS. STATE/ASSAM

Sl No.	Item	Code No.	Unit	Sixth five year plan 1980-85 Target.	1980-83 Achievement.	1983-84 Achievement.	1984-85 Target Anti Ach.	Seventh Plan (1985-90)	1985-86 Target proposed
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Upgradation of Sub-Division Libraries to District Libraries.	-	Nos	-	-	-	-	6	6
2.	Establishment of new Sub-Division Libraries.	-	Nos	2	-	1	-	10	10
3.	Construction of Library building.	-	No's	-	-	-	1	10	1

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90) AND ANNUAL  
PLAN 1985-86

EMP-1  
EMPLOYMENT STATEMENT  
STATE/ ASSAM

EMPLOYMENT CONTENT OF SECTORAL PROGRAMMES 1985-90  
OUTLAY & EXPENDITURE

(Rs.in Lakhs)

Name of the Sector.	OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE					
	(1980-85) Agreed outlay	(1980-83) Actual Expen diture.	(1983-84) Actual Expen diture.	(1984-85) Anti- Expen diture.	Seventh Plan 1985-90 proposed outlay	1985-86 Propo- sed outlay.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
"278 -ART AND CULTURE IMPROVEMENT OF LIBRARY SERVICES.	43.50	25.60 (12.00)	10.00 (4.00)	12.70 (3.00)	296.00 (50.00)	15.00 (3.00)

DRAFT SEVENTH PLAN (1985-90) AND  
ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86

EMP-2  
Employment State  
State/ Assam

EMPLOYMENT CONTENT OF SECTORAL PROGRAMMES 1985-90

TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS

Name of the Sector	Additional direct employment generated (Nos)										1985-86	
	1980-85 (Target)	1980-83 (Actual)		1983-84		1984-85		Seventh Plan 1985-90 (Proposed)		1985-86 Target		
	Cons	Conti	Cons	Conti	Cons	Conti	Cons	Conti	Cons	Conti	Cons	Conti
	struction	struction	struction	struction	struction	struction	struction	struction	struction	struction	struction	struction
	(per	(per	(per	(per	(per	(per	(per	(per	(per	(per	(per	(per
	son	son	son	son	son	son	son	son	son	son	son	son
	days	year	son	year	days	year	son	year	son	year	days	year
			days)				days		son	year)		
									days.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

278 ART AND CULTURE  
IMPROVEMENT OF LIBRARY SERVICES 14.00 62 9000 - 3000 10 2000 52 16600 26 2000 20

DIRECTORATE OF ARCHAEOLOGY, ASIAM, GUWAHATI.DRAFT FIVE YEAR PLAN, 1983-90 AND  
DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN, 1983-86.

\*\*\*\*\*

One of the prime objectives of this plan is to bring into focus the archaeological and cultural heritage of the State and undertake their proper exposition, preservation and study, plus develop these into spots of general as well as tourist attraction. In the year 1983, this Department was separated from the erstwhile Department of Archaeology and Museum and constituted into a separate directorate with the express view to increasing its activities, for which enough scope exists in the State. In fact, ever since its inception in 1963, this Department has located more than 120 additional archaeological sites and monuments to date, thereby increasing the total number of recorded sites and monuments of the State to more than 380, out of which only 56 monuments could be taken up for preservation so far. The aim to increase its activities remains yet to be fulfilled due to such factors as dearth of fund and field-staff.

One of the major thrusts of the Directorate during the 7th plan period will be to make the prevailing general educational system as broad-based as possible by supplementing to, and thereby strengthening, the base, especially of non-formal education, where this Directorate can play a vital role by attracting the general public to these sites and monuments and imparting to them knowledge about the State's rich past reflected by these ruins and monuments. This will also infuse their mind with a sense of pride about their past heritage and their common cultural background, the ethnic, social and religious diversities notwithstanding. In the sphere of normal education, too, it will be our endeavour to make archaeology an integral part of school and coll-

age curricula by way of involving the student community in the preservation of the cultural heritage of the State. This is sought to be done through the "Work Experience" and "N. S. S." courses prevailing at the school and college levels respectively. The culture of this region being a composite one and a mosaic of different ethnic, linguistic and religious groups at that, it has to be preserved intact by all means and projected in its proper perspectives so that other parts of the country as well as the world at large may get to know this region more intimately and feel that this mosaic constitutes an integral part of the larger mosaic that is India.

These having been the aims and objectives of the Directorate ever since the inception of its plan activities and these being the principal guidelines of the 7th plan period, too, our aim will be to realize these objectives as far as possible.

During the 6th Five Year plan period, in view of the paucity of fund, the Directorate was allocated with a sum of Rs.43.50 lakh, against our demand for Rs.90.00 lakh; and with this amount 12 archaeological sites and monuments were preserved, to begin with. Apart from spot explorations, the present district of Darrang and half of the Sonitpur district were thoroughly explored and 53 archaeological sites and monuments were recorded. Trial excavations were also carried out at 12 sites with varying degrees of results, such as Baman, Madan-Kamdev, Abhayapuri, Paglatek, North Guwahati, Panbari, Jogijan, Mikirati, etc. etc. and Gosainpukhuri (Laluk), Kawaimari. Ten archaeological site-galleries were set up, viz, Moiramara, Chhaygaon, Pingaleswar, Abhayapuri, Baman, Jorpu-khuri, Mahadeosal, Kawaimari, Silchang and Mathar Bori. As regards collection of antiquities, the combined Department of Archaeology and Museum collected around eleven hundred antiquities which are now preserved in the State Museum.

Hitherto, we have put our accent on the preservation aspect of our activities. In view of the humid climate, heavy rainfall and the attendant rank vegetations prevailing in this region, this priority will be maintained during the 7th plan period, too, in addition to giving a boost to other activities as well. Accordingly the following major programmes have been chalked out.

- i) Out of the 380 and odd sites and monuments, altogether 110 Nos. will be taken up for preservation.
- ii) About 8000 Sq. km. of area covering the districts of Sonitpur and Lakhimpur are proposed to be explored systematically, which is exclusive of spot explorations. In the process, inter-State exchange and cooperation in the fields of Exploration and excavation will be accelerated among the seven States of this regions, since archaeological exploration and survey cannot be always be kept limited within the State, as archaeological boundary is not coterminous with the political one. Such inter-State cooperation has already been started with Meghalaya and Arunachal Pradesh, especially in the field of exploration.
- iii) Atleast two archaeological sites, viz, Ambari (Kamrup) and Madan-Kamdev (Kamrup) are proposed for excavation. Incidentally, the renewal of excavation at Ambari has become all the more necessary since this is the first ever major stratified archaeological site discovered, where excavation had to be postponed after three seasons' works. The site, if properly excavated, bids fair to yield a large amount of important archaeological materials bearing on the history and culture of this region and fill up the lacunae existing in these two spheres.
- iv) Out of more than 3000 historical tanks and 50 and odd

ramparts of the State, of which more than a hundred tanks are worth preserving, altogether 10 Nos. of tanks and ramparts ((77 tanks and 3 ramparts), located in Sibsagar, Jorhat,, Sonitpur and Nowgong districts, are listed for preservation by way of reclamation, landscaping etc. with the help of the P.W.D., Department of Fisheries, the Social Forestry Circle and other concerned Govt. Departments. Incidentally, nowhere else in India are so many ancient tanks and brick reinforced defensive earthen ramparts of historic importance to be found in one State.

- v) Not less than twenty archaeological sites and monuments in different districts of the State are proposed to be attached to a number of educational institutes for such works as beautification, landscaping, cleaning the premises etc. etc., as parts of "Work Experience" and "N.S.S." schemes. This also includes organising exhibitions in different educational institutes to impart a firsthand knowledge to the students about the archaeological and cultural wealth of the State and their significance and the need to preserve them properly. As an extension of this, seminars are proposed to be held and guided tours to important archaeological sites and monuments undertaken from time to time.
- vi) Three sites, namely, Madan-Kamdev(Kamrup), Jogijan and Mikirati (both in Nowgong district), all known for their rich archaeological wealth, are proposed to be developed for tourist attraction by way of setting up gardens, site-museums etc.
- vii) At least two reports on exploration and one on excavation, plus a no. of brochures and monographs on sculpture, architecture, numismatics and epigraphy and other aspects of archaeology are intended to be brought out.

- viii) A gardening Branch with requisite staff and equipments is proposed for laying outt garcers at the archaeological sites protected and preserved by this Directorate.
- ix) The Directorate is at present functioning from a rented house. The State has been divided into a number of zones for administrative facilities. A few staff quarters are required at a few sites for, Monument Attendants, Gardeners etc. and office building for the head quarters. Hence provision is made for construction of buildings.
- x) A chemical branch has become urgently necessary in view of the damaging effects the natural agents, such as rainfall, humidity, vegetation and salinity are having on the antiquities and monuments of this region, the climatic condition being what it is, with heavy rainfall and the attendant after-effects. A chemical branch is, therefore, proposed to be set up at the earliest opportunity during the Plan period.

During the year 1985-86, an amount of Rs.17.00 lakh only has been proposed for the plan schemes, of which Rs.5.00 lakh have been earmarked as capital outlay. This amount will be required for the construction of staff quarters at the site museum for Tourist Attraction at Madan-Kamdev, where a plethora of sculptures have been unearthed during the last three years. The balance of Rs.12.00 lakh will be utilised for the other functional schemes such as conservation of monuments(20 Nos), archaeological exploration(Sonitpur district), preservation of ancient tanks and ramparts(Sibsagar district), student participation in the preservation of cultural properties, establishment of tourist-oriented archaeological parks(one) and site-museum(Madan-Kamdev), publication of archaeological report(one), setting up of a gardening branch.

The Directorate does not have any scheme in TSP, MNP, CSS, SCP, or 20-Point programme.



DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90) AND DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86.

HEAD OF DEVELOPMENT  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE.

STATEMENT GN.1.  
State - Assam...

(Rs. In Lakh)

Head/Sub head of Development	Code No.	Sixth Five	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85		Seventh Plan		1985-86	
		Year plan (1980-85) Agreed Outlay	Actual Expend- iture.	Actual Expend- iture.	Appr- oved Out- lay	Anti- cipated Expend- iture	Propo- sed Outlay	Of which Capital content	Prop- osed outlay	Of which Capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
IX SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES EDUCATION.										
"278-Art and Culture-1. 4-D.Archaeology."	09020 (c)	18.50	6.48	6.15	6.00	6.00	87.00	20.00	17.00	5.00
		18.50	6.48	6.15	6.00	6.00	87.00	20.00	17.00	5.00

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90) AND DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86.  
DEVELOPMENT SCHEMES/PROJECTS OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE.

STATEMENT GN.2.  
STATE - ASSAM.  
(Rs. In Lakh)

Name of the scheme/Project	Sixth five	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	SEVENTH PLAN			1985-86	
	year plan 1980-85 Agreed Outlay	Actual Expend- ture	Actual Expend- iture	Appro- ved Outlay	Anti- cipa- ted Exp.	Propo- sed Outlay	Of which Capital Content	Propo- sed Outlay	Of which Capital Content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Conservation of archaeological sites and monuments ..						16.00		3.50	
2. Archaeological exploration and excavation ..						4.00		0.50	
3. Preservation of ancient tanks and ramparts ..						4.00		1.00	
4. Student participation in the preservation of cultural properties ..						3.00		0.50	
5. Establishment of tourist-oriented archaeological parks & site-museums..	18.50	6.48	6.15	6.00	6.00	10.00	5.00	2.50	2.00
6. Publication of archaeological reports, brochures, monographs etc. ..						3.00		1.00	
7. Establishment of a Library of Archaeological books and records ..						5.00		1.00	
8. Establishment of photographic sectn. ..						5.00		0.50	
9. Setting up of a gardening branch ..						2.00		0.50	
10. Setting up of a Chemical branch ..						2.00		0.50	
11. Construction of buildings for Headquarters, zonal office, staff etc. ..						20.00	15.00	3.00	3.00
12. Procurement of equipments ..						2.00		0.50	
13. Procurement of Vehicle ..						3.00		0.00	
14. Expansion of staff including committed expenditure ..						6.00		1.50	
15. Other Charges ..						2.00		0.50	
	18.50	6.48	6.15	6.00	6.00	87.00	20.00	17.00	5.00

157

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90 AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86.  
PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS

STATEMENT GN. 3.  
STATE : ASSAM

SL. NO.	ITEM	Code No.	Unit	Sixth Five Year Plan (1980-85) Target	1980-83 Achievement	1983-84 Achievement	1984-85 Target	Anticipated Achievement	Seventh Plan 1985-90 Target Proposed	1985-86 Target Proposed
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	Conservation of archaeological sites and monuments.	-09020(C)	Nos.	30	12	6	5	5	110	20
2.	Archaeological exploration and excavation.	- "	Sq.km.	6000	2000	1400	1200	1200	8000	1000
3.	Preservation of ancient Tanks and Ramparts.	- "	Nos.	-	-	-	-	-	10	4
4.	Student participation in preservation of cultural properties.	- "	Nos.	-	-	-	-	-	20	4
5.	Establishment of tourist oriented Archaeological parks & site-museums	- "	Nos.	2	1	-	1	1	3	1
6.	Publication of Archaeological reports, brochures, monographs, etc.	- "	Nos.	-	-	-	1	1	3	1
7.	Establishment of Library of Archaeological books and records.	- "	Nos.	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
8.	Establishment of Photographic section.	- "	Nos.	1	-	-	1	1	1	1
9.	Setting up of gardening branch	- "	Nos.	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
10.	Setting up of Chemical branch	- "	Nos.	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
11.	Construction of buildings for Headquarters, Zonal office, staff quarters etc.	- "	Nos.	-	-	-	-	-	5	1
12.	Procurement of equipments	- "	Nos.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.	Procurement of Vehicle	- "	Nos.	2	-	1	1	1	2	-
14.	Expansion of staff including committed expenditure.	- "	Nos.	20	11	-	20	19	20	8
15.	Other Charges	- "	Nos.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90 AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86.

EMPLOYMENT CONTENT OF SECTORAL PROGRAMMES 1985-90.

EMP.1.  
Employment Statement  
State - Assam  
(Rs. In Lakh)

OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

Name of the Sector	Outlay and Expenditure					
	1980-85 Agreed Outlay	1980-83 Actual Exp.	1983-84 Actual Exp.	1984-85 Anticipated Expenditure	Seventh Plan(1985-90) Proposed Outlay	1985-86 Proposed Outlay.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
IX. SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES EDUCATION						
"278-Art and Culture-1. 4-D.Archaeology"	18.50	6.48	6.15	6.00	87.00	17.00
(Construction component)	-	(1.60)	(1.00)	(2.00)	(20.00)	(5.00)

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90 AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86.

EMPLOYMENT CONTENT OF SECTORAL PROGRAMMES 1985-90.

TARGET AND ACHIEVEMENT

EMP.2.  
EMPLOYMENT STATEMENT  
STATE : ASSAM.

Name of the sector	Additional direct Employment generated (Nos.)										1985-86 (Target)	
	1980-85 (Target)		1980-83 (Actual)		1983-84 (Actual)		1984-85 (Anticipated)		Seventh Plan (1985-90) Proposed.		Construction	Continuing
	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)	(person days)	(person year)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

IX. SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE EDUCATION

"278-Art and Culture-1. 4-D.Archaeology".	25,000	42	7000	19	9000	Nil	9000	18	50,000	85	7000	14
---	--------	----	------	----	------	-----	------	----	--------	----	------	----

DIRECTORATE OF MUSEUMS, ASSAM, GAUHATI.DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN( 1985-90)  
AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985 - 86.

A Brief Historical Background: The Assam State Museum was established in 1940 by Kamarupa Anusandhan Samiti (Assam Research Society) the only organisation of Research on History and Culture which was founded in 1912 by some history and culture lovers of Assam. The Assam State Museum was taken over by the Govt. of Assam in 1952. All the collections made by the Kamarupa Anusandhan Samiti formally handed over to the Assam State Museum. After the institution was taken over by the Govt. many more new collections were made when the Govt. of Assam created the Archaeology Department at the advice of the Central Govt. The State Museum was amalgamated with this new department which was known as Department of Archaeology and Museum in 1962. Filling the need to increase the activities both in Archaeology and Museum the State Govt. converted this combine department into two fullfledged department i.e. Directorate of Archaeology and Directorate of Museum.

Activities during the year 1980-85: During the Sixth plan period (1980-85) an amount of Rs. 43.50 lakhs only was allotted to erstwhile combined department i.e. Department of Museum and Department of Archaeology (of which an amount of Rs. 25.00 lakhs was earmarked for the Museum Section), for implimentation of each projects/schemes. With this amount the combine department worked for the implimentation of the combine programmes immediately after the bifurcation of the combine department and formation of two independent departments in the year 1983. The Director of Museum took up some new projects to create an awarness among the people regarding the necessity of preservation of cultural properties in the State.

First the Department invited the Chief Minister of Assam on 4th January '84 and the foundation stone of the additional building of Museum was laid down by the Chief Minister of Assam. On the same day he declared open the Ethnography Gallery for the preservation of Tribal Cultural heritage and open the Exhibition on rare antiquities organised by this Directorate of Museum. In the month of

Janury this Directorate organised another exhibition at Sibsagar which attracted the people to a very great extent which proved the full success of the function. In the month of February this Directorate organised another exhibition constructing the pavilion depicting the Kamakhya Temple which was inaugurated by the State's Education Minister. This also attract the people to a great extent. In the month of April, this Directorate organised a very successful exhibition in Nagaon along with an All India Seminar on the subject of 'Necessity of preservation of cultural heritage in Assam' The pavilion of the exhibition very much attractive for the people which depicted the Kamakhya Temple. To attend the seminar, persons like Dr.M.S.Nagaraja Rao, Director General of Archaeological Survey of India, came as Chief Guest, while two other senior officers and scholars from National Museum and Archaeological Survey of India attended the seminar as guest of honour. Both seminar and exhibition was very much yielding. This department was invited to organised many more exhibition but due to certain difficulties we are could not meet the publice demand.

This year this Directorate is organising an All India seminar and an exhibition on the role of Museum for preservation of cultural properties at Diphu on 17th and 18th October. In the month of December, this Directorate is going to host an annual conference and seminar of Indian pre-history society, Indian Archaeology Society and Indian history and culture society jointly in Guwahati. And for this we are preparing.

We are quite sure that such type of exhibition that we are holding in various places of Assam bring the feeling fo harmony amongst various section of the people and it helps in the matter of National Integration. For the cause of National Integration this Directorate will take up many more programmes such as, collection of antiques of the entire North East Zone and neighbouring State, setting up of district museums, exhibitions, seminars, talks etc. which will definately bring various sections of people closer to each other. And at the same time help us in the matter of preservation of past cultural hiritage. This

Directorate has also taken up for preparation of an Documentary Film on the Assam State Museum which will be released within a month or two.

The State Govt. giving this Directorate maximum support from the Non-Plan Budget after the formation of the new Directorate of Museum. The Non-plan budget has been increased to a great extent. Also, a number of departmental publications, like brochures, catalogue, folders etc. were brought out. The film-shows and slide projections were also introduced and have already purchased documentary films. On the whole, the targets fixed this year, have been by and large reached.

#### STRATEGIES OF FIVE YEAR PLAN(1985-90)

For the period 1985-90 the following major projects/programmes are proposed to be implemented:

1). The existing museum building covers an area of 800 sq. mtr. only which, to be frank, is quite inadequate, within this limited space, a number of 19 (nineteen) sections has been set up. As a result the sections have been crammed up with exhibits. In view of the lack of space, a large number of rare exhibits have had to be kept in the Reserve Collections.

For the period 1985-90, the continuing scheme of the proposed expansion of the Museum building will be completed.

2). Each of the District of the State abounds in archaeological and cultural remains of multifarious nature, all of which are not possible to collect and display in the existing museum. This Directorate, therefore, proposes to set up **10** nos. of District Museums in the State. With the setting up these museums, furniture and office equipments will be needed. Hence the proposal.

3). This Directorate has already started publishing the Bulletin of the Assam State Museum, other items, such as, catalogue, Report of the Archaeological Survey of India on Assam, Proceedings and transactions of the Nagaon Seminar pamphlets on Museum objects, coins catalogue etc. are yet to be taken up. Unless, sufficient fund is put at our disposal, it will not be possible to take up these items. A general Catalogue plus category-wise catalogue, it is felt,



ought to be published for the benefit of the scholars. The coins catalog taken up. Hence the proposal.

4). From time to time, with our limited fund, such seminars, research-oriented talks, exhibition, in the state, are held. But in a year not more than two such seminars, talks exhibition etc. could be held. Sometimes we have even to forgo such activities for lack of adequate fund. Hence the proposal.

5). The existing galleries will be further improved to the full-fledged galleries and if the Plan of the proposed additional museum building is implemented, new galleries, such as, Natural History Gallery, Coins Gallery, Folk Art Gallery, Costume Gallery, Science Gallery, Musical Instruments Gallery, Illustrated manuscripts Gallery etc., will be set up with some of the existing Reserve Collection and also with fresh collections to familiarising the public with these important objects of antiquities and art treasures of the state.

6). It is felt that excellent conditions exist for depicting variegated cultural, anthropological aspects of the state and thus the display method can be much improved together with the addition of newly acquired objects. Hence the provision.

7). The prime purpose of museum is to collect materials of museological interest for the comprehensive and intensive study of the past, and such they are the resort of scholars and they afford also to the common people opportunities for appreciating our past cultural heritage. The state abounds in antique objects and also other objects of museological interest. People from different parts approach us with such objects, most of which we have to refuse due to lack of fund.

8). With the expansion of the activities of this Directorate the item, is expansion of staff, will be automatically needed. As since its inception with its skeleton staff this Directorate has not able to perform satisfactorily. Therefore, the item is felt to be very urgent.

9. Due to the growing demand of photographs and brochurs on museum exhibits plus also in order to create a sense of awareness amongst all people of the rich cultural heritage of this region, this item is proposed.

- 10). The department of library has been incorporated in the plan as the existing library has found to be inadequate to cater the departmental need, as also to those of research scholars, who frequently visit the museum in search of old books, maps, documents etc. which in most cases we fail to provide. It is, therefore, essential to take steps to establish really a good library so that they can their role as dynamic centre of research.
- 11). It is necessary for the purpose of publicity, education all carrying the message of the museums outside its campus.
- 12). This Directorate has only one vehicle (Trakker) at its disposal, which is insufficient for tackling all the works of acquisition of objects throughout Assam. Hence the provision.
- 13). The objects of the scheme is to give grants to the private museums, such as, Kamarupa Anusandhan Samiti, Purva Bharati and other museums managed by the voluntary institutions etc. The priorities will be given for the grants for documentation, preservation, acquisition of art objects etc. Hence the need.
- 14). This Directorate proposes to set up site Museum at Kamakhya (Kamrup District) and in Bardown (Nagaon District) for tourist attraction. Abundant scope exists to set up these museums in this region, as there are large number of cultural properties lying scattered. So they should be given to these objects and such sites can be developed as centres of tourist attraction.
- 15). This item is essential for the museum. Many objects cannot be removed for the museum because of its size and other technical difficulties. Therefore, it is necessary and useful to kept the model or cast of these objects. Moreover, we can make some plaster cast of our exhibits and send them to schools/colleges etc. and also we can sell it to the tourist/visitors, who frequently visit the museum in search of model, which in most cases we fail to provide. Hence the proposal.
- 16). To create a sense of awareness among the mass people about our rich and varied cultural heritage, the item is required.

17). With the expansion of staff of this Directorate, the item i.e. T.A. of staff, will be automatically needed.

The items, such as, setting up of site Museum at Kamakhya and Bordowa for tourist attraction, making model of sculpture for sale purpose, Publicity and Advertisement and T.A. of staff are NEW schemes, and which will be taken up in this Seventh Five Year Plan, leaving aside these all the other schemes are CONTINUING schemes. Finally, it may be mentioned that the Department's activities do not fall within the scope of 20 Point Program, nor does it have any T.S.P, M.N.P, Centrally Sponsored Scheme etc.

ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86:

During the year 1985-86 an amount of Rs. ~~23~~.00 lakhs only has been proposed for the Plan Scheme, of which and amount of Rs. 6.00 lakhs only has been earmarked as capital Outlay, the latter covering such schemes as the expansion of museum building, setting up of 2 units of District Museums, at Tezpur (~~Sonitpur District~~).

Encouraged by our achievement during the last Sixth Five Year Plan, we proposed to continue the old scheme, once again. The New Scheme, as mentioned above, will be taken up and it is sincerely hoped that this Directorate will fully gear up its machinery to achieve the target fixed for this year.

N.B

&&&&&&&&

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN ( 1985-90 ) AND ANNUAL  
PLAN 1985-86-HEADS OF DEVELOPMENT STATE/UNION  
TERRITORIES OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE.

STATEMENT GN-1  
STATE/ASSAM

(Rs. IN LAKHS)

Head/Sub Head of Development.	Code No.	Sixth Five Year plan 1980-85 agreed outlay	1980-83 Actual Expenditure	1983-84 Actual Expenditure	1984 - 85		SEVENTH PLAN			
					Proposed outlay	Anticipated outlay	1985 - 90		1985-86	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Proposed outlay	Capital Cont-ent	Proposed outlay	of which capital content
							8	9	10	11
IX.SOCIAL & COMMUNITY SERVICE : EDUCATION.	09020(d)									
278-Art & Culture 1-5-E, Archives & Museums.		25.00	10.66	8.47	5.80	5.80	122.00	30.00	23.00	6.00
Total -		25.00	10.66	8.47	5.80	5.80	122.00	30.00	23.00	6.00

G-7

.....

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90 AND ANNUAL PLAN ( 1985-86 )-DEVELOPMENT SCHEMES/PROJECTS.

State/Union Territory/Assam

STATEMENT GN-2

OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

(Rs. IN LAKHS)

Name of the Scheme/Projects	Sixth Fi-	1980-85	1983-84	1984 - 85	Seventh Plan		1985 - 86		
	ve year agreed outlay	Actual Expend- iture	Actual Expend- iture	Appro- ved outlay	Antici- pated Expend.	Propo- sed outlay	Capital Content	Propos- ed Out- lay.	Capital Content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<u>ART AND CULTURE: MUSEUM</u>	25.00	24.93	8.47	5.80	5.80				
1. Museum Buildings						10.00	10.00	2.00	2.00
2. Establishment of District Museums.						40.00	20.00	8.00	4.00
3. Publication of Research Journal, Catalogue etc.						10.00	-	2.00	-
4. Organising Seminars, Exhibitions, talks etc.						5.00	-	1.00	-
5. Setting up of Galleries.						8.00	-	1.20	-
6. Display of exhibits, making diorama etc.						8.00	-	1.20	-
7. Acquisition of exhibits.						5.00	-	0.80	-
8. Expansion of staff.						15.00	-	2.00	-
9. Preparation of transparencies, photo-sets, folder etc.						2.50	-	0.50	-
10. Development of Library						3.00	-	0.60	-

(Contd...)

(Contd)

STATEMENT GN-2

Name of the Scheme/Projects	Sixth	1980-85	1983-84	1984-85		Seventh Plan		1985-86	
	Five Yr agreed outlay	Actual Expen- diture	Actual Expen- diture	Appro- ved outlay	Antici- pated Expnd.	Propo- sed outlay	Capital Content	Propo- sed outlay	Capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11. Documentary, feature film						3.00	-	1.00	-
12. Purchase of Vehicle						2.00	-	-	-
13. Grants-in-aid to private Museums						5.00	-	1.00	-
14. Site Museum at Kamakhya & Bordowa for tourist attraction ..						2.00	-	1.00	-
15. Making model of Sculptures						0.50	-	0.10	-
16. Publicity & Advertisement						1.00	-	0.20	-
17. T.A. of staff						2.00	-	0.40	-
TOTAL	25.00	24.93	8.47	5.80	5.80	122.00	30.00	23.00	6.00

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90) AND ANNUAL PLAN  
(1985-86)-PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS

State/UT ASSAM

STATEMENT GN-3

Sl. No.	ITEM	Code No.	Unit	1980-85 Sixth Five Yr Target	1980-83 Achiev- ement	1983-84 Achiev- ement	1984-85 Target	Antici- pated Achiev- ement	Seventh (1985-90) Target proposed	1985-86 Target Proposed
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	<u>ART AND CULTURE MUSEUM</u>									
1.	Museum Buildings		sq.m	3000	Nil	Nil	1200	1200	4754	600
2.	Establishment of District Museums		Nos.	2	-	-	2	2	10	2
3.	Publication of research Journals,Catalogue etc.		Nos.	10	1	1	3	3	20	4
4.	Organising Seminars, Exhibi- tions,talks etc.		Nos.	15	1	2	5	5	10	2
5.	Setting up of Galleries		Nos.	6	1	2	4	4	10	2
6.	Display of Exhibits,making Diorama etc.		Nos.	600	10	200	300	300	600	100
7.	Acquisition of Exhibits		Nos.	135	161	260	20	20	1000	150
8.	Expansion of staff		Nos.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.	Preparation of transparencies photo-sets,folders etc.		Nos.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.	Development of Library		Nos.	1	-	-	1	1	1	1

(Contd...)

Sl. No.	ITEM	Code No.	Unit	1980-85 Sixth five year Target	1980-83 Achiev- ement	1983-84 Achiev- ement	1984 - 85 Target	Antici- pated Achiev- ement.	Seventh (1985- 85 Target posed	1985-86 Target Propos- ed
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
11.	Documentary feature film.		Nos.	2	2	-	-	-	7	-
12.	Purchase of Vehicle.		"	1	1	-	1	1	2	-
13.	Grants-in-aid to Private Museum.		"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.	Site Museum at Kamakhya & Bordowa for Tourist attraction.		"	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
15.	Making Model of sculptures.		"	-	-	-	-	-	5000	1000
16.	Publicity and advertisement.		"	-	-	-	-	-	400	10
17.	T.A. of Staff.		"	-	-	-	-	-	-	1



GOVERNMENT OF ASSAM  
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN STUDIES IN ASSAM  
Narayani Handiqui Historical Institute  
Guwahati-781001.

.....

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN : 1985-90.

The object of the Department of Historical and Antiquarian Studies has been to promote historical research in Assam so that a more detailed and intimate knowledge of the past history of this State in all spheres of life may be known to us and to the world at large. And as such acquisition of old manuscripts, historical treatises, old records, documents, their scientific preservation, compilation, transcription, translation and publication of reference media are the main functions of this Department. The Department has so far collected more than 2150 manuscripts 338 transcripts and 6719 rare and useful books. The smooth and proper functioning in respect of collection, preservation and publication depends on a batch of trained personnels on the different aspects bearing on collection, preservation and publication of ancient manuscripts, It is also essential for the application of the scientific method of preserving old manuscripts appliances including Xerox machine, Cutting machine, 15MM Microfilm projector, Gas-chamber cleaning machines etc. along with the technically trained staff, capable of handling them with efficiency, should be in the possession of the Department of Historical and Antiquarian Studies. These appliances are more imperative for a State like Assam where climatic conditions and abundance of the enemies of the Manuscripts/ records like white-ants and other book-worms are unfavourable for their proper maintenance. Natural causes like flood, fire and earthquake have already caused havoc to our manuscript treasures. With a

view to accelerating the activities bearing on the acquisition, preservation and publication of old manuscripts the Sixth Five Year Plan(1980-85) has been prepared at an approved outlay of Rs.11'00 lakhs. The plan includes an Annexe Multistoried Building for scientific preservation of ancient manuscripts and to house the collections. It also includes Survey and collections of ancient manuscripts and also purchase of machineries and equipments for preservation, documentation, microfilming of rare and valuable manuscripts. The main requirements of a record Building are that which must have proper arrangements for housing old Manuscripts/Records under an optimum temperature and humidity, for which air-conditioning is necessary preferably fire-proof or have adequate provisions of fire fighting equipments. As the existing building is not sufficient for scientific preservation of old manuscripts, construction of a cement concrete building, behind the present one with necessary facilities, has been started during the Sixth Plan(1980-85) at an estimated cost of -Rs.10,46,400/- . A little bit of the work of construction and some other allied works including lift and air-conditioning will have to be completed in the next plan period i.e. Seventh Five Year Plan. During the Sixth Five Year Plan an amount of Rs. 7'40 lakhs has been spent in the Building and 8(eight) posts have been created and one is proposed to be created during 1984-85. An amount of Rs.8'00 lakhs is therefore proposed in the Seventh Plan to complete the building and for lift and air-conditioning. For scientific preservation of the ancient manuscripts it is necessary to purchase of some scientific machineries, equipments/appliances/for which an amount of Rs.- 8'00 lakhs are proposed during the period. The collection and survey of ancient manuscripts and records lying scattered in

remote areas of the State are carried on. It is to be mentioned here that the Department of Historical and Antiquarian Studies has been engaged in carrying out for last few years a project bearing on survey, examination and preparation of a National Register of Private Records which it has been doing under the auspices of the Regional Records Survey Committee for Assam, brought into being by the State Government. The Department of Historical and Antiquarian Studies itself deserves expansion on the proper line of research, by the acquisition of valuable manuscripts and other antiquities, which have been lying scattered and uncared for in private custodies. Addition of documents would naturally augment the pace of research. Thus an amount of Rs. 9'00 lakhs is proposed for conducting survey and collection. This amount includes Rs. 1'00 lakh estimated for purchase of a vehicle. Survey drives are essential to locate the source with the aim of collecting manuscripts from the remote areas for which a vehicle is mostly essential as there is no vehicle uptill now in this Department. Because of the fact that scholars from Assam as well as from other parts of India and from abroad find it convenient to visit this Department for consulting its rich possession of manuscript treasures and rare historically important books, reports etc, the Department's library deserves more enrichment in its collection, so an amount of Rs. 5'00 lakhs is proposed for the purpose of purchasing books, reports, documents, old coins, copper plates etc. etc. For the first time the Department proposes to convene some Research "Seminars" to increase its research activities. An amount of Rs. 3'00 lakhs are proposed. The Publication of the chronicles, collected by the Department is one of the main functions. The Department

H. 4.

has altogether published thirty eight books- eighteenth in English, Thirteen in Assamese, Five in Sanskrit and two in Tai. Some of its publications are prescribed as Text books by the Universities of Gauhati and Dibrugarh. Its publications have great demand among the students as well as scholars too. Thus an amount of Rs. 9'00 lakhs is earmarked for the period of Seventh Five Year Plan for the purpose of publication. The Seventh Five Year Plan of this Department has thus been prepared envisaging an outlay of Rs. 42'00 lakhs with the year wise breakup as follows-1985-86-Rs. 4'00 lakhs, 1986-87 -Rs 10'00 lakhs, 1987-88 -Rs 10'00 lakhs, 1988-89 -Rs. 9'00 lakhs, 1989-90 -Rs. 9'00 lakhs, totaling to Rs. 42'00 lakhs.

For the year 1985-86 an amount of Rs. 4'00 lakhs is proposed-for continuing the construction work of the Building Rs. 1'00 lakh for purchasing machineries and laboratory appliances <sup>with maintaining staff</sup> /Rs. 1'30 lakhs, for survey and collection Rs. - 1'10 which includes the price of a vehicle, for publication of ancient manuscripts Rs. '20 lakhs, to enrich the library with books manuscripts an amount of Rs. '15 lakhs and Rs. '25 lakhs for holding research seminars etc.

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN(1985-90) AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86  
HEADS OF DEVELOPMENT-STATE ASSAM OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURES.

(Rs.lakhs)

Head/Sub-Head of Development.	Code No.	Sixth Five year plan(1980-85)agreed outlay.	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85		Seventh Plan 1985-90		1985-86	
			Actual Expenditure	Actual Expenditure.	Appd. outlay	Anticipated Expdr.	Proposed outlay	of which capital content	Proposed outlay	of which capital content.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
VI-Social and Community services-Education			5.02							
B- Art & Culture Manuscripts.	09020(E)	Rs.11'00	4'77	2'94	3'25	3'25	42'00	28'00	4'00	2'65

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90 AND ANNUAL  
PLAN(1985-86) DEVELOPMENT SCHEMES/PROJECTS.

Statement GN-2

State : Assam

(Rs in lakhs)

OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

Name of the Scheme/Projects"	Sixth five year plan (1980-85) agreed outlay.	1980-83 Actual Expendi- ture.	1983-84 Actual Expdr.	1984-85		Seventh plan (1985-90)		1985-86	
				Appd. outlay.	Antici- pated Expdr.	Proposed outlay.	of which capital content	Proposed outlay.	of which capital content.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
VI- Social & community services-Education.									
B- Art & Culture Manuscripts.	Rs.11'00	Rs. 4'77	Rs.2'94	Rs.3'25	Rs.3'25	Rs.42'00	Rs.28'00	Rs.4'00	Rs.2'65

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN(1985-90)AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86  
Employment content of Sectoral Programmes 1985-90.

EMP-I  
Employment Statement  
State/U.T.: ASSAM.  
(Rs. in lakhs)

OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

Name of the Sector***	Outlay and expenditure					
	1980-85 Agreed outlay.	1980-83 Actual Expdr.	1983-84 Actual Expdr.	1984-85 Anticipated Expenditure	Seventh plan (1985-90) Proposed outlay.	1985-86 Proposed outlay.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
VI-Social & Community Services-Education.						
B- Art & Culture Manuscripts.	Rs.11'00	Rs.4'77	Rs.2'94 (1'95)	Rs.3'25 (2'80)	Rs.42'00 (28'00)	Rs. 4'00 (2'65)

I-1  
State Archives

Draft 7th **Five** year (1985-90) plan & 1985-86  
Annual Plan.

1. Performance during the 6th Five year plan:- The State Archives Organisation was set up in 1978-79 to centralise the non-currents records of the entire State Administration in one single repository for their scientific preservation and maintenance.

The target during the plan period was to make the organisation a full-fledged Directorate of Archives headed by a Director and assisted by a Deputy Director, Archivists in the different wings and other technical and non-technical personnels, Besides, an Archival policy resolution in line with that of the Govt. of India covering the entire gamut of record administration was also fixed as an objective. Further, four Zonal centres were to be set up to centralise the non-current records of the District Administrations. But these objectives could not be realised for some obvious reasons.

However, towards the realisation of the ultimate goal, several technical and non-technical posts were created and personnels entertained some of whom have already been trained in their respective jobs. A number of machineries for Photo-duplication binding and mending, preservation etc., have been procured in addition to the materials needed for preservation of the valuable documents.

2. Objectives, Strategy and target for seventh Plan:-

(a) Upgradation of the State Archives Organisation into a full-fledged Directorate of Archives.

(b) Adoption of an Archival Policy Resolution governing the administration of records of the entire State Administration.

(c) Setting up of four Zonal centres for the centralisations of non-current records of the District Administration.

(d) Building up of a well-equipped Archival Library.

Financial break-up of the 7th Five Year Plan as follows:-

1985-86	-	3.30
1986-87	-	3.80
1987-88	-	4.40
1988-89	-	5.00
1989-90	-	5.50
Total-	-	<u>22.00</u>



Strategy and target for 1985-86:-

The Chief strategy for the Annual Plan period would be to ~~create~~ create a full-fledged Directorate of Archives, for in the absence of the Directorate the State-wide activities of the Organisation is hampered. Further, efforts will be made to get the Archival Policy Resolution adopted at the earliest.

Expeditious eliminations of useless records by the approved method of appraisal and putting the files in dust-proof carton boxes will be the other chief activities during the period.

---

STATEMENT GN - I  
STATES / ASSAM.

Draft Seventh Five Year Plan (1985-90)  
and Annual Plan 1985-86 Heads of Development  
Outlay and Expenditure.

(Rs. in lakhs).

Head/Sub-Head	Code No.	Sixth Five Year Plan 1980-85 Agreed outlay	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85		Seventh Plan 1985-86.			
			Actual Expdr.	Actual Expdr.	Approved	Anticipated Expdr.	Proposed outlay	Of which capital content	Proposed outlay	Of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
IX.Social & Community Service-	-	11.00	6.28	1.57	2.75	2.75	22.00	-	3.30	-
Art & Culture	9020 (f)									

## STATEMENT GN- 2.

State Union Territory-Assam.

Draft Seventh Five Year Plan 1985-90 and  
Annual Plan (1985-86) Development Schemes/projects.Outlay and Expenditure

(Rs. in lakhs).

Name of the Scheme/Projects.	Sixth Five Year Plan 1980-85 Agreed Outlay	1980-85	1983-84	1984-85		Seventh Plan (1985-90)		1985-86	
				Approved outlay	Anticipated Expend.	Proposed Outlay	Of which capital content	Proposed outlay	of which capital content.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
IX. Social & Community Services Education									
(b) Art & Culture.									
1. Direction & Admn.	11.00	5.83	0.92	2.13	2.13	16.00	-	2.50	-
2. Machineries & Equipment		0.35	0.65	0.55	0.55	5.00	-	0.70	-
3. Library books.		0.08	-	0.05	0.05	1.00	-	0.10	-
4. Others.		0.02	-	0.02	0.02	-	-	-	-
Total	11.00	6.28	1.57	2.75	2.75	22.00	-	3.30	-

Employment Statement  
STATE = ASSAM

Draft Seventh Five Year Plan (1985-90 )  
and Annual Plan 1985-86

Employment content of Sectoral Programmes 1985-90)  
out-lay and Expenditure.

( Rs. in lakhs.)

Name of the Sector	Outlay and expenditure						
	1980-85 Agreed outlay	1980-83 Actual Expdr.	1983-84 Actual Expdr.	1984-85 Anticipa- ted Expdr.	Seventh Plan 1985-90 Proposed outlay.	1985-86 Proposed outlay.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
IX. Social and Community Service Education. (b) Art & Culture.	11.00	6.28	1.57	2.75	22.00	3.30	

Draft Seventh Plan (1985-90) and  
Annual Plan 1985-86.

Employment content of sectoral programmes 1985-90  
Targets and Achibements.

Name of the sector.	1980-85		Additional direct employment generated (nos)									
	Target construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)	1980-83 (Actual)	1983-84		1984-85 (Anti)		Seventh Plan 1985-90 (proposed)		1985-86 Target.		
			Construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
IX. Social & Community Education Art & Culture	-	28	-	14	-	1	-	2	-	11	-	21

VI SOCIAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES  
 DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90  
 ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86.

TECHNICAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.

1.0. SIXTH FIVE YEAR PLAN:

The Education Department, Government of Assam with the approval of the Ministry of Education Government of India undertook the programme of expansion of Technical Education at Certificate, Diploma post Diploma, Degree and post Degree level during the Sixth five year plan period. In addition a number of new schemes have been instituted under the central sector as direct central assistance and centrally sponsored schemes, with the main emphasis to improve the quality and standards of Technical Education and strengthening the areas where gaps exist.

1.1. - BROAD AREAS:

The Sixth plan schemes covers the following broad areas

- 1) Consolidation of existing institutions including expansion
- ii) Diversification of courses.
- iii) Establishment of new Polytechnics.
- iv) Revision of Staff structure in Colleges and Polytechnics.
- v) Strengthening of the Directorate.
- vi) Assistance to Regional Engg. College to meet 50 percent share of the State.
- vii) Assistance to professional bodies and universities for continuing Education Programmes (Technical)
- viii) Quality improvement programmes for teachers of Engg. Colleges and Polytechnics.

1.2. SPILLOVER PROGRAMMES.

In physical terms major works of the following schemes will spillover to 7th plan.

- a) Expansion of silchar Polytechnic.
- b) Introduction of electronics course at Assam Engg. College.
- c) Introduction of Electronics course at Assam Engg. Instt.
- d) Introduction of post diploma course in computer applications.
- e) Introduction of Architectural Assistanship course at Girls' Polytechnic.
- f) Establishment of Bongaigaon Polytechnics.
- g) Implementation of revised staff structure in Engineering Colleges and Polytechnics.
- h) Consolidation & expansion of Assam Textile Instt.
- i) Grant in aid to Universities and Regional Engineering College (50% State share).

1.3--OUTLAY/EXPENDITURE.

(J-2)

The approved outlay and expenditure during the Sixth plan (including anticipated expenditure for 84-85) are as follows.

Approved outlay	Rs. 745.00 lakhs
Expenditure	Rs. 840.00 "

2.0 SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN

(IN LINE WITH GOVT OF INDIA WORKING GROUP RECOMMENDATIONS)

Although efforts have been made to improve Technical Education as a whole it cannot be claimed that the desired target have been achieved. Besides there are a number newer areas where infrastructure and facilities are yet to be developed. Besides the Technical Education in the State is required to be developed up to the level to remove the regional imbalance.

2.1. BROAD OBJECTIVES:-

The planning for the 7th plan will therefore be as follows:-

1. Consolidation & Development of existing institution.
2. Introduction of new schemes as per annexure (A)

2.2. PROPOSED OUTLAY.

The outlay proposed for the 7th plan will be as follows:-

	1985-90			1985-86		
	REC	Cap.	Total	Rec	Cap.	Total
Continuing Schemes	642.00	698.00	1340.00	112.65	154.50	267.15
New schemes	251.00	935.00	1186.00	11.75	45.15	57.85
Total	893.00	1633.00	2526.00	124.40	200.60	325.00

2.3. CENTRALLY SPONSORED/D.C.A. SCHEMES:-

Besides, the following programmes are proposed to be taken up with 100% Central Assistance/Centrally sponsored schemes.

1. Introduction of P.G. courses in Engineering Colleges.
2. Improvement of Library etc.- Direct Central Assistance.
3. Community Polytechnics. - Special Direct Central Assistance
4. Three major schemes Direct central Assistance.
5. Establishment of Central Model Polytechnic.
6. Establishment of residential Girls' Polytechnic.

7th FIVE YEARPLAN  
LIST OF NEW SCHEME

ANNEXTURE- A.

1. Establishment of a Model Central Polytechnic.
2. Establishment of a Residential Girls' Polytechnic
3. Establishment of two new Polytechnics in the North Bank of Brahmaputra.
4. Expansion of P.O.W.I. Jorhat.
5. Expansion of Dibrugarh Polytechnic.
6. Expansion of Nagaon Polytechnic.
7. Expansion of Girls' Polytechnic.
8. Introduction of T.V. Servicing course at post Diploma/post B.SC. level at selected Polytechnic.
9. Computerisation in Polytechnics.
10. Introduction of Learning resource centre.
11. Construction of Girls' Hostel in each Polytechnic.
12. Quality Improvement Programme for Polytechnics.
13. Technical Institution society interaction/application of S & T. to Rural Development.
14. Educational Technology Cell.
15. Interaction between Technical Institutions & Industries
16. Apprenticeship Training.
17. Conversion of two Junior Technical Schools in to Polytechnic.
18. Expansion of Assam Textile Institute, Guwahati.
19. Establishment of a degree colleges in Textile Technology.
20. Expansion of Jorhat Engineering College.
21. Development of P.G. course in Assam Engineering College/ Jorhat Engineering College.
22. Continuing Education.



NEW SCHEMES.

1. ESTABLISHMENT OF A MODEL CENTRAL POLYTECHNIC

The All India Council of Technical Education in its meeting held on May'29,1984 agreed that atleast one model Polytechnic should be set up in each state during the 7th five year plan period on 100% assistance from central Government. These Polytechnics should become centres of excellence and serve as model and pace setters for other Polytechnics of the respective states. Only a token provision is made in the state plan incorporating the major amount under centrally sponsored scheme.

2. ESTABLISHMENT OF A RESIDENTIAL GIRLS' POLYTECHNIC:

The All India Council of Technical Education in its last meeting held on May,21,1984 recommended for establishment of one residential Girls' Polytechnic in each state during the 7th five year plan with 100% assistance from central Government so that the large number of women candidates from backward areas and having necessary merit are no longer deprived to avail the facilities for higher Technical Education. Development of Education for women is a deliberate policy of All India Council of Technical Education and Government of India (Ministry of Education). Only a token provision is made in the State plan incorporating the major amount under Centrally sponsored scheme-

3. Establishment of two new Polytechnic in the North Bank of Brahmaputra (One in a Tribal belt at Tongla).

The State Government brought the matter of opening new Polytechnic in the North Bank of Brahmaputra during the plan discussions at New Delhi in December '78 with the planning commission and the Union Ministry of Education. In justification to this proposal the State Government observed that Assam had only 7 Polytechnics, all situated in the south Bank of Brahmaputra. In fact each of the districts of south bank had at least one Polytechnic each and that no Polytechnic was opened till then in any district of the North Bank. The Planning Commission and the union Ministry then agreed in principle that three more Polytechnics should be opened in the North Bank. The manpower survey also justified the opening of more Polytechnics in the State.

In the meantime one Poly. is sanctioned by Govt. of India for establishment at Bengaigan in the North Bank as a first phase. It is proposed to establish the second Polytechnic at Tongla, a Tribal Belt in the District of Mangaldoi of the North Bank. The third proposed in the district of Sonitpur or N. Lakhimpur of the North Bank in the third phase only.

### 3. EXPANSION OF GIRLS' POLYTECHNIC AT GUWAHATI:-

(a) A Conversion of two year course on Secretariat Practice & Stenography to three year diploma course:-

While the demand for the existing 2 year Diploma course in Secretariat Practice & Stenography is rather impressive and scope of employment for good products is also encouraging, the standard of the product as a whole has not been upto the desired level, one of the major factors being that the duration of 2 years has been considered short for proper teaching and learning, since the practical and theoretical as well call for sufficient drills and repetitions for attaining speed and accuracy to join the required confidence.

The State council for Technical Education, Assam in its tenth meeting held in August 1983 therefore recommended for conversion of the 2-year course into 3 year course.

### B) REVIVAL OF CIVIL DRAUGHTSMANSHIP COURSE AT GIRLS' POLYTECHNIC

Many of the Engineering organisations and Government Departments have expressed the need for such a course.

### C) INTRODUCTION OF NEW COURSES:-

Costume design & dress making/Electronics/T.V. Technology/ Computer Technology etc.

New course, are proposed to be introduced in the areas where there is going to be a large scale demand.

### 4. EXPANSION OF P.O.W.I. JORHAT:

i) Introduction of diploma/post diploma course on Instrumentation Technology.

ii) Introduction of Electronic diploma course:-

The Committee on Technical Education set up by the North Eastern Council in 1978 observed that there was a great need for training facilities in the subject Instrumentation Technology in this region, where maintenance of various types of sophisticated machineries and equipment were being hampered due to non availability of suitable technicians and service Engineers for meeting the requirements at Technician levels. The Committee recommended for a diploma course in a Polytechnic. Further Electronics is already coming in a big way in the area.

iii) Introduction of certificate course in plantation Mechanic.

The question of introduction of a certificate course on tea plantation machineries under North Eastern Council was brought sometime back but could not be finalised. Although tea is a major industry in the State, there is no organised training courses for repair & operation of tea machineries. It is proposed.

to introduce such a certificate course at P.O.W.I., where a diploma course in Agricultural Engineering is already existing.

iii) Introduction of diploma /post diploma course on drilling Technology

Drilling Technology may prove to be a major area where training facilities should be ensured /Misc to meet the requirements of manpower in this region. It was gathered that drilling assistants at supervisory levels were very in need by the O.N.G.C. and Oil India Ltd. The course may be introduced at P.O.W.I. Jorhat due to its advantageous location. A few of the seats may also be reserved for the neighbouring states.

5. EXPANSION OF DIBRUGARH POLYTECHNIC:

i) Introduction of diploma course in Timber Technology.

The North Eastern Council as well as E.R.C. recommended that it would be desirable to have a diploma course in Timber Technology, and that the syllabi should cover plywood, paper pulp, adhesives, furniture & join and furniture design. It is observed that there are a good number of Timber based industries (Plywood etc) around Dibrugarh. As such it is proposed to have the course at Dibrugarh Polytechnic.

ii) Introduction of Electronics diploma course.

Electronics is considered to be an area where there will be a large scale demand in the state.

Dibrugarh Polytechnic was established in the eastern most part of the State in 1964. The present annual intake capacity is 120 against the original approved capacity of 180. Introduction of the two courses on timber Technology and Electronics may be kept within the approved capacity of 180.

6. EXPANSION OF NAGAON POLYTECHNICS.

i) Introduction of diploma course in fisheries Technology.

ii) Introduction of diploma course in Electronic.

The Eastern Regional Committee of All India Council of Technical Education in its meeting held on 21-11-78 approved the proposal of State Government for introduction of diploma course in fisheries Technology to meet the urgent need to increase the production of Fish by scientific method and to develop industry based Technology of aquaculture, catching & processing fish. This can only be achieved economically through input of more sophisticated Technology. To meet this the chronic shortage of manpower have to be removed through diploma course.

(j-7)

Due to availability of land and its proximity to other fisheries centres already existing, Nagaon Polytechnic is considered to be best suitable for the course.

As regards electronics course, it is proposed to be introduced in each Polytechnic.

7. Introduction of T.V. servicing course at post Diploma selected Polytechnic.

T.V. has already come to the State but the dearth of Servicing Technicians is felt very acute. As such it is proposed to introduce a one year course in T.V. servicing for B.Sc./ Diploma Students.

#### 8. COMPUTERISATION IN POLYTECHNIC

Having regard to the importance of computer facilities in the Development of technical education a big forward thrust will have to be made in this crucial area during the 7th Plan. To meet the challenge, the following scheme have to be introduced.

i) A scheme for providing at least '0)) level computers to all Polytechnic.

ii) A scheme for training of teachers of Polytechnic for running the computer. Only a token provision is made in the State plan and major amount is incorporated in the centrally sponsored scheme.

#### 9. INTRODUCTION OF LEARNING RESOURCE CENTRE

A scheme for learning resource centres is proposed to be introduced. The main aim of the scheme will be to provide facilities for production, acquisition, classification, storing and retrieval of learning resources through involvement of teachers & students. The scheme will improve the availability non print learning resources for both class room teaching & independent learning. It will also provide a variety of audio visual aid & reprographic facilities in order to improve teaching learning practices. However, this scheme will be a supplement to the central Scheme.

#### 10. CONSTRUCTION OF GIRLS HOSTELS IN EACH POLYTECHNIC

The Girls' students, whose number has been progressively increasing in all Polytechnics, face tremendous difficulties in the absence of hostel facilities, so much so that quite a few of them are deprived of Polytechnic education. Considering this as a serious challenge, it is proposed to construct hostels in each Polytechnic (8 Nos) under a separate scheme. The scheme is included in the centrally sponsored scheme.

#### 11. QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMME FOR POLYTECHNICS

With the upgradation of the syllabi and introduction of diversified courses and courses in newer areas, Teachers have to face a greater challenge. To meet this challenge, the graduate

(J-8)

Teachers have to acquire P.G. degree Besides there are a large number of teachers having Technical Teacher Training Instt. Diplomas obtained after diploma in Engineering. The all India Council of Technical Education has already recommend B.E. as the minimum qualification. As such those teachers have to acquire B.E. Degree.

This necessitates the introduction of a specific Scheme, which is over due, for Polytechnic teacher to acquire higher degree qualifications.

ii) Q.I.P. Special training programmes for for workshop & laboratory supporting staff of Polytechnic.

Special training programmes for retraining of workshop & Laboratory supporting staff has become very essential to be introduced in selected Polytechnics.

iii) Q.I.P Specific schemes for establishing nimit Q.P. centers and curriculum development centres at diploma levels.

The above name three Q.I.P. have to be instituted to promote the quality and standard of Technical Education which is the crux of the problem in the development of Technical Education.

12. Technical Institution Society interaction/application of S. & T. to Rural Development.

Application of S. & T. to the solution of social problems continues to be a great challenge. The involvement of Technical Instt. at the higher level in the development and transfer of Technology and consequently in the promotion of rural development on scientific line is of paramount importance & significance.

13 EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY CELL

Educational Technology cell including curriculum development and ~~teaching~~ teaching materials is proposed to be opened in the directorate.

14. INTERACTION BETWEEN TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS & INDUSTRIES

All India Council of Technical Education and its various expert bodies have made series of recommendations to promote the much needed interaction & Collaboration between Institutions & Industries. These interaction would be on the following lines

(i) Strengthening & expanding the industry oriented course & sandwich courses.

Contd..

- ii) Involving personnel from industries to institutions & Vice versa.
- iii) Introduction & expanding consultancy centres
- iv) Adoption of technical institutions by industries.
- v) Promoting industrial research & development in technical Instts.

15. APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING :

At present the apprenticeship Training Act. Covers only the Graduates and diploma holders in Engineering & Technology for practical Training excluding the Junior Technical School However vocationalisation is going to be a major area during the 7th plan period. In order to make vacations courses (including J.T.<sup>o</sup> Course) popular attractive facilities for practical Training for gainfull occupation in life may have to be provided for Students of those courses. Besides, there should be a single agency, preferably the Directorate of Technical Education, for payment of stipended for administrative reasons.

Contd...

16. CONVERSION OF TWO JUNIOR TECHNICAL SCHOOLS IN TO POLYTECHNIC

The two Junior Technical Schools at Goalpara and Golaghat are proposed to be converted to Polytechnic~~s~~ having specified courses. These may be common for both boys and Girls' or exclusively for Girls'.

17. EXPANSION OF ASSAM TEXT INSTITUTE GUWAHATI

With the coming up of the various downstream Industries of B.R.P.L. the manpower requirement of diploma and certificate holders in Textile Technology will go up considerably in the near future necessitating immediate expansion of the Assam Text. Institute

18. ESTABLISHMENT OF A DEGREE COLLEGE IN TEXTILE TECH.

To meet the requirements of downstream industries of B.R.P.L. it is proposed to establish a degree course on Textile Technology

19. EXPANSION OF JORHAT ENGINEERING COLLEGE

1. Introduction of Degree Course in Electronics.

Electronics is an area which is accepted to be expanding very fast and to a large scale, necessitating more manpower. This was also recommended by Eastern Regional Committee.

ii) DEVELOPMENT OF P.G. COURSES

Suitable P.G. Courses have to be developed on areas of local interest. This is a general Policy of Govt. of India, Ministry of Education.

20. INSTITUTIONAL NETWORK SCHEME

Some of the Institutions like I.I.T.s are now in a highly developed stage and are in a position to help the other sister institutions in the country. It was therefore decided by Government of India to have an institutional network between I.I.T and other engineering College & Regional Engg. College. in order to derive optimum benefit from the available infrastructure and facilities created in those higher Institutions of Technology. The areas of interaction could be (i) faculty exchange (ii) faculty development (iii) Laboratory development & (iv) research participation.

Assam is yet to come into such a network.

21. DEVELOPMENT OF P.G. COURSE IN ASSAM ENGG. COLLEGE

Without P.G. Courses in all the branches of Engineering the college cannot take up the challenging task of serving the society and the industries in R.& D. project. It is therefore proposed to start P.G. Course in Electrical, Mechanical and Chemical Engineering.

23. CONTINUING EDUCATION.

A Scheme of continuing education is required to be introduced in one of the Colleges of the State to provide opportunities for advancement in higher education to those already engaged in the profession. Further a large number of diploma holders are serving in the Polytechnics of the region. To meet the challenge due to upgradation of the syllabi and due to introduction of newer subjects, these diploma holders have to require degree in Engineering. To achieve these, one of College have to open up specially designed degree courses as continuing education.

## 24. Conversion of science College into Regional Instt. of Technology (Introduction of Chemical Technology degree course.)

It is proposed to convert the existing science College of Jorhat into Institute of Science & Technology and as a first phase, a 4- year degree course in Chemical Technology may be introduced.

Note :- If it is decided to establish (a) The Central model Polytechnic and (b) the Residential Girls' Polytechnic through the State plan scheme, then at least Rs. 1400.00 lakhs have to be provided during the 7th plan period in addition to Rs. 2526.00 lakhs proposed herewith.

Contd...



Draft Seventh Five Year Plan(1985-90) Annual Plan

G.N.1

1985-86 Heads of Department.

State-Assam.

Technical Education.

Out lay & Expenditure.

Rs. in Lakh.										
Head/Sub-Head of Development.	Code NO.	Sixth Five year Plan 1980-85 Agreed Outlay.	1980-83 Actual Expdr.	1983-84 Actual Expdr.	1984-85		Seventh Plan 1985-90		1985-86	
					Approved outlay	Anticipated Expdr.	Proposed outlay	Capital content.	Proposed outlay	of which capital content.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

VI. SOCIAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES EDUCATION :: TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

09030 745.00 415.65 156.81 270.00 270.00 2526.00 1633.00 325.00 200.60

Draft Seventh Five Year Plan(1985-90)Annual Plan

(1985-86)- Development schemes/Projects.

Out lay and Expenditure.

STATEMENT G.N.2  
STATE:: ASSAM

										(Rs. in lakhs.)			
Name of the Schemes/Project	Sixth 5 yr plan 1980-85 Approved outlay.	1980-83 Actual Expdr.	1983-84 Actual Expdr.	1984-85 Approved outlay	Anti Expdr.	Seventh Plan '85-90 Approved outlay	of which capital contant.	1985-86 proposed outlay	of which capital content.				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				

vi) SOCIAL & COMMUNITY SERVICE  
EDUCATION.

TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

DIRECTION & ADMINISTRATION.

1. State Council for Technical  
Education, Assam and strength  
ening of State Directorate.

i) Examination Cell.	10.00	5.80	3.76	4.60	4.60	20.00	-	5.00	-				
a) Examination.													
b) Training-cum- Placement .													
c) Academic curriculum Dev.													
ii) Manpower Cell.	2.00	0.70	-	0.60	0.60	5.00	-	0.60	-				
iii) Educational Technology cum curriculam Dev. Cell.	-	-	-	-	-	7.00	-	1.00	-				
iv) Construction of the State Council Building.	6.50	1.43	6.79	5.70	5.70	10.00	10.00	2.00	2.00				

P.T.O.

-----  
X 1 X 2 X 3 X 4 X 5 X 6 X 7 X 8 X 9 X 10  
-----

2. JUNIOR TECHNICAL SCHOOL:

a)	Junior Technical School. Golaghat.	7.00	2.30	0.99	0.70	0.70	0.50	-	0.10	-
b)	Junior Technical School, Goalpara.	11.00	9.05	4.74	1.35	1.35	4.50	2.00	1.15	1.00
c)	Junior Technical School, Sibsagar.	12.00	1.82	0.64	0.45	0.45	0.50	-	0.10	-
d)	Students Amenities (Book Bank)	1.00	0.40	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.75	-	0.15	-
e)	Construction of Staff Quarters.	14.00	1.85	0.07	0.50	0.50	8.00	8.00	0.50	0.50

3. POLYTECHNIC CONSOLIDATION & DEVELOPMENT.

a)	Assam Engg. Instt. Guwahati.	17.50	31.74	6.51	4.15	4.15	15.00	8.00	4.00	2.00
b)	H.R.H. The P.O.W.I. Jorhat	2.50	0.15	0.88	8.25	8.25	25.00	13.00	4.00	2.00
c)	Nagaon Polytechnic	15.00	7.87	2.74	3.85	3.85	25.00	13.00	4.00	2.00
d)	Silchar Polytechnic	24.00	28.87	11.52	13.70	13.70	25.00	15.00	8.00	4.00
e)	Dibrugarh Polytechnic	25.00	24.80	10.31	10.75	10.75	35.00	25.00	8.00	6.00
f)	Girls' Polytechnic	15.00	29.22	3.45	5.75	5.75	20.00	10.00	6.00	3.00

(5.4)

X 1 X 2 X 3 X 4 X 5 X 6 X 7 X 8 X 9 X 10 Y

4. DIVERSIFICATION OF DIPLOMA COURSE

a) Diploma/Certificate course in Text.Tech. at Assam Text. Instt. Guwahati (including 45.00 expansion).	9.36	12.58	14.88	14.85	70.00	50.00	0.50	0.50
b) Diploma course in Agri. Engg. at P.O.W.I. Jorhat 20.00	29.02	14.31	-	-	5.00	3.50	1.25	1.00
c) Post diploma course in Automobile Engg. at P.O.W.I. Jorhat. 20.00	34.46	6.72	-	-	5.00	3.50	1.25	1.00
d (i) Introduction of diploma course in Electronics and Telecommunication at Assam Engg. Instt. Guwahati. 8.65	-	-	5.15	5.15	40.00	20.00	3.00	2.50
(ii) Introduction of Post Diploma course in computer application at Assam Engg. Instt. Guwahati.	-	-	-	-	4.00	-	0.75	-
e) Expansion of Girls' Poly. at Guwahati.	-	-	-	-	40.00	20.00	7.00	4.00
(i) Conversion of 2 yrs. course in Secretarial Practice & Stenography in to 3½ years.								
(ii) Revival of civil draughtmanship course.								

(5-15)

	X	1	X	2	X	3	X	4	X	5	X	6	X	7	X	8	X	9	X	10
f) Expansion of P.O.W.I. Jorhat	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.00	30.00		0.5		0.5	
i) Introduction of Diploma/ post diploma course in Instrumentation Techno- logy.																				
ii) Introduction of Deiplma course in Electronics.																				
iii) Introduction of Diploma / post diploma course in Drilling Technology.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.70	0.70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
iv) Introduction of certifi- cation course in Planta- tion Machinery.																				
g) Expansion of Dibrugarh Poly.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.00	10.00		0.5		0.5	
i) Introduction of Diplcma course in Timber Tech.		8.65						0.10	0.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii) Introduction of Diploma course in Electronics.																				
h) Expansion of Nowgong Poly.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.00	13.00		0.5		0.5	

(27-16)

X 1 X 2 X 3 X 4 X 5 X 6 X 7 X 8 X 9 X 10 X

h) i) Introduction of Diploma course in Fishery Technology.

8.65

-

-

0.10

0.10

-

-

-

-

ii) Introduction of diploma course in Electronic -

I) Establishment of Bongaigaon Polytechnic.

35.00

0.05

2.00

78.85

78.85

350.00

275.00

80.00

75.00

J) Introduction T.V. servicing in post diploma State level in selected Polytechnic.

-

-

-

-

-

10.00

5.00

2.00

1.00

K) Establishment of a model central Polytechnic 100% central Assistance (State share)

-

-

-

-

-

20.00

20.00

0.5

0.5

L) Establishment of residential Girls' Polytechnic

-

-

-

-

-

20.00

20.00

0.5

0.5

M) Establishment of two more Poly. in the North Bank of Brahmaputra (one in Tribal belt in Tangla)

-

-

-

-

-

350.00

250.00

21.00

20.00

N) Conversion of two Junior Tech. School in to Polytechnic.

-

-

-

-

-

30.00

20.00

0.50

-

(5-17)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
.) Misc. schemes for polytechnics										
i) Student Amenities (Book Bank)	2.10	1.55	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.25	-	-	1.00	-
ii) Revision of staff structure	34.00	-	-	7.00	7.00	35.00	-	-	5.00	-
iii) Reolesment of absolute equipment.	8.00	-	3.00	0.25	0.25	-	-	-	-	-
iv) Improvement of Audiovisual & reprographic services	1.70	-	-	0.25	0.25	-	-	-	-	-
v) Computerisation of all poly. (providing one computer to each polytechnic)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
vi) Improvement of library services (including providing qualified libraian staff)	1.75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii) Constn. of Girls' Hostels in each Poly.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
iii) Constn. of staff quarters.	34.50	18.67	11.88	8.00	8.00	75.00	75.00	15.00	15.00	-

6. COLLEGE & INSTITUTIONS

a) Assam Engg. College, Guwahati	68.00	55.75	5.74	8.50	8.50	35.00	20.00	7.50	5.00
b) Jorhat Engg. College, Jorhat	68.00	94.31	18.79	11.75	11.75	55.00	35.00	15.00	12.00
c) Students Amenities (Book Bank)	4.00	0.70	0.50	0.50	0.50	3.00	-	0.50	-
d) Revision of staff structure	22.00	-	-	8.00	3.00	30.00	-	5.00	-
e) Replacement of Obsolete equipments	5.00	-	1.20	0.25	0.25				
f) Improvement of Audio Visual & Reprographic Services.	1.75								
g) Construction of staff quarters		14.32	0.28	4.00	4.00	30.00	30.00	5.00	-
h) Regional Engg. College, Silchar (State Share)	90.00	17.00	17.31	30.00	30.00	210.00	85.00	40.00	17.00
i) Improvement of Chemical Deptt. of Assam Engg. College	-	-	-	2.00	2.00	10.00	8.00	2.00	2.00
j) Introduction of Degree course in Electronics at Assam Engg. College			1.00	9.80	9.80	45.00	30.00	7.00	5.00
k) Estt. of a Degree College in Text. Technology.	-	-	-	-	-	250.00	220.00	0.5	0.5
l) Conversion of science college into Regional Institute of Tech. (Introduction of a Degree course in Chemical Technology)	-	-	-	-	-	230.00	200.00	6.85	2.00
m) Expansion of Jorhat Engg. college Jorhat						50.00	40.00	0.5	0.5
i) Introduction of Degree course in Electronics.				0.30	0.30				
ii) Implementation of three major schemes.									



-----1-----X-----2-----X-----3-----X-----4-----X-----5-----X-----6-----X-----7-----X-----8-----X-----9-----X-----10-----

COMPUTERISATION-

COLLEGES & POLYTECHNICS

a) Technical Instt/Society interaction					1.00	-		0.10	0.10
b) Technical Instts. & Industries interaction.					10.00	-		0.5	-
c) Institutional Network system					3.00	-		0.50	-
d) Continuing Education schemes 1.70					10.00	7.00		-	-
e) Learning resource centre					6.00	5.00		0.70	0.50
f) Implementation of science and Technology programme.				0.50	0.50	1.00	-	0.20	-

(7-20)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<u>ASSISTANCE TO UNIVERSITIES</u>	6.00	6.10	4.00							
a) M.B.A course at Gauhati University	-	-	-	3.80	3.80	56.00	6.00	11.00	1.00	
b) B.Pharm course at Dibrugarh University	-	-	-	3.80	3.80	30.00	-	6.00	-	
c) Petroleum Technology at Dibrugarh Polytechnic	-	-	-	2.00	2.00	50.00	20.00	20.00	10.00	
d) Assistance to A.S.T.C.	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	10.00	-	2.00	-	
e) Assistance to professional bodies for continuing education programme (I.S.T.E) Engineer etc.	-	-	-	1.40	1.40	3.00	-	0-50	-	
<u>DIRECT CENTRAL ASSISTANCE</u>										
SCHOLARSHIP	5.00	2.96	2.56	2.60	2.60	15.00	-	2.00	-	
TRAINING OF STUDENTS	-	-	-	5.00	5.00	-	-	-	-	
RESEARCH & TRAINING	9.00	5.70	1.80	3.00	3.00	40.00	-	4.00	-	
i) Q.I.P. for Poly. Teachers.										
ii) Q.I.P. for College Teachers.										
iii) Special re-training programme for workshop and Lab. supporting staff.										
iv) Special scheme for establishing mini Q.I.P. centres and curriculum Development centres Diploma level.										

(5-21)

X - - - - - 1 - - - - - X - - - - - 2 - - - - - X - - - - - 3 - - - - - X - - - - - 4 - - - - - X - - - - - 5 - - - - - X - - - - - 6 - - - - - X - - - - - 7 - - - - - X - - - - - 8 - - - - - X - - - - - 9 - - - - - X - - - - - 10 - - - - -

12. DEVELOPMENT OF P.G.COURSE AT ASSAM ENGG.COLLEGE:GUWAHATI										
13. INTRODUCTION OF P.G.CCOURSE AT ENGINEERING COLLEGE.										
14. DO IT YOURSELF SCHEME	2.00									
15. TRIBAL SUB-PLAN										
a) Scholarship to students of Junior Technical School	-	-	0.24	0.30	0.30	1.50	-	0.30	-	
b) Estt. of a Polytechnic in a tribal belt in the North bank of Brahmaputra.										
<hr/>										
TOTAL=	745.00	415.65	156.81	270.00	270.00	2526.00	1633.00	325.00	200.60	

(7-22)

JH.

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90) AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86  
 PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS.

STATEMENT G.N.3  
 State-Assam

SL.No.	Code No	Unit	Sixth Five year Plan	1980-81 Achieve	1983-84 Achieve	1984-85 Target	Anti Ach.	Seventh plan 1985-90 Target Proposed	1985-86 Target proposed
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<u>INTAKE POLYTECHNICS</u>									
I. Civil		No.	2580	920	552	552	552	3000	600
II. Elect.		"	925	333	251	251	251	1350	300
III. Mech.		"	925	333	224	224	224	1350	250
IV. Chemical		"	150	60	30	30	30	150	30
V. Electro.		"	30	-	-	20	20	200	90
VII. Atto		"	75	-	15	15	15	75	15
VIII. Textile		"	165	70	35	35	35	175	35
VIII. Certificate Agri.		"	150	60	30	30	30	150	30
IX. Textile Diploma		"	75	30	15	15	15	75	15
X. Draughtmanship		"							
XI. Sectral Practice & Stenography		"	150	60	30	30	30	150	30
XIII. Architectural Asstt. ship		"	150	63	30	30	30	150	30
XIII. Timber Tech."		"	30	-	-	-	-	150	30
XIV. Fishery Tech."		"	30	-	-	-	-	150	30

Contd....2

(20-23)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<u>OUTTURN</u>											
	<u>POLYTECHNIC</u>										
1. Civil "			222		364	-		389	2700	390	
2I Elect. "			59		131	-		136	1250	140	
III. Mech. "			61		110	-		144	1200	135	
IV. Cheme. "			4		15	-		25	135	20	
V. Electro. "			-		-	-		-	60	-	
VI. Auto. "			-		-	-		-	-	-	
VII. Agri. "			-		6	-		36	135	30	
VIII. Text. Certificate "			-		23	-		40	200	40	
IX. Text. Diploma "			3		4	-		10	50	15	
X. Draughtshmentship "			-		-	-		-	-	-	
XI. Sectral Practice & Stanography.			25		12	Anti.-		30	150	25	
XIII. Architectural Asstt. ship. "			-		-	-		15	75	15	
XIII. Timber Tech. "			-		-	-		-	-	-	
XIV. Fishery Tech. "			-		-	-		-	-	-	
<u>JUNIOR TECHNICAL SCHOOLS.</u>											
INTAKE "			500		198	99		99	99	500	99
Out town "			500		37	85		99	80	425	85

(17-24)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
XV. Costume design & dress making									
Electronics/ T.V. Technology Computar Tech.	-			-		30	30		
XVI. Instrumentation	-			-		150	30		
XVII. Drilling	-			-		150	30		
XVIII. T.V. Services	-			-		150	30.		

(D-25)

ENGINEERING COLLEGES

INTAKE

I. Civil	No.	625	340	175	175	175	875	175
II. Electrical	"	875	295	160	160	160	800	160
III. Mechanics	"	650	295	145	145	145	725	145
IV. Chemical	"	150	60	30	30	30	150	30
V. Electo.	"	5	-	15	20	20	150	30
VI. Textile Technology	"	-	-	-	-	-	30	30

OUTTURN

I. Civil	No.	-	303	-	175	175	675	175
II. Electrical	"	-	137	-	160	160	800	160
III. Mechanical	"	-	159	-	145	145	145	145
IV. Cheme.	"	-	6	-	30	30	159	30
V. Electronics.	"	-	-	-	-	-	60	-

(5-26)

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90)  
AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86 CENTRAL SPONSORED SCHEME  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE ( UNDER CENTRAL SECTOR ONLY)

GN-6  
state Assam.  
Rs in Lakh.

Name of the Scheme	Pattern of showing expenditure i.e. 50:50 100%	Sixth	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85	Seventh plan 1985-90		1985-86
		five year plan (1980-85 agreed outlay	Actual Expdr.	Actual Expenditure.	Allocation	Anticipated Expenditure	Proposed outlay	Proposed outlay
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1. Post graduate course in Watershed Management at A.E.C.	100%	19.99	1.20	0.23	2.00	2.00	10.00	2.00
2. Direct Central Asstt.			32.50	7.00	40.00	40.00	100.00	20.00
3. Introduction of P.G. course at Engineering Colleges (new)	100%						12.00	2.00
4. Establishment of a Model central Poly.	100%	-	-	-	-	-	500.00	12.00
5. Esttb. of residential Girls' Polytechnic	50%	-	-	-	-	-	100.00	15.00
6. Computerisation in Polytechnic	100%	-	-	-	-	-	30.00	5.00
7. Community Poly. at P.O.W.I. Jorhat		10.00	3.63	1.36	2.10	2.00	11.00	2.00
8. Instruction of P.D. course at A.E.I. Ghy.							8.00	2.00
9. Computerisation in Poly/College							60.00	-
10. Construction of Grils' Hostel in each Polytechnic (8 Nos.)							160.00	20.00
Total=			37.33	8.59		44.00	991.00	81.00

[27-87]



DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN(1985-80) AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86.

Statement IS

TRIBAL SUB-PLAN. EXPENDITURE  
OUTLAY

In L

S. L. Head of	Sixth plan (1980-85)			1980-83 Actual			(1983-84 actual Expenditure			
	State plan outlay	Flow to tribal sub-plan.	%age to total outlay	State plan outlay	Flow to Tribal sub-P.	%age to total plan outlay	State plan outlay	Flow to Tribal Sub-P.	%age to total plan outlay.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Tech. Education.	745.00	1.50	.20%	479.06	-n	-	162.50	0.24	.10%	

1984-85 Anti Expenditure			7th Plan (1985- 90) Propose			1985-86. Propose outlay		
State plan outlay	Flow to Tribal Sub-plan	%age to total plan outlay	States plan outlay	Flow to tribal plan outlay	%age to total plan outlay	State plan outlay	Flow to Tribal sub-plan	%age to total plan outlay
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
270.00	0.30	.14%	2526.00	1.50	'004%	325.00	030	'006%.

( 92.7 )

DRAFT SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90) AND  
ANNUAL PLAN 1985-86 TRIBAL SUB PLANS

Rs. Lakhs)

STATE ASSAM  
STATEMENT - TOP - 2

PHYSICAL TARGETS ACHIEVEMENTS.

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	1979-80	Sixth Plan	1980-83	1983-84	1984-85		SEVENTH PLAN		1985-90
			Level	(1980-85) Target	Achieve- ment.	Achi- vement	TARGET	ANTI. AGRI.	1985-90 TARGET PROPOSED	TARGET PROPOSED	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
1.	No. of Sch. obarsbp.			60	-	20	40	40		60	60
2.	Book Grant No.-			60	-	20	40	40		60	60
3.	Estt. of Poly. No. in Tribal Belt.	-		1	-	-	1	1		1	1

(Part 1)

DRAFT SEVENTH YEAR PLAN (1985-90) AND ANNUAL PLAN 1985-90  
666

LMP-1  
 Employment Statement  
 State- Assam

Employment content of Sectoral Programmes 1985-90  
Outlay & Expenditure.

Name of the Sector	Outlay and expenditure			1984-85 Anti Expenditure	Seventh Plan Proposed outlay	1985-86 Proposed Outlay	
	1980-85 Agreed outlay	1980-83 Actual Expen- diture	1983-84 Actual Expenditure				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
TECHNICAL EDUCATION	245.00 (440)	415.68 243.52	156.81 (76.76)	270.00 (158.00)	270.00 (158.00)	2526.00 (1633.00)	325.80 (200.60)

(1980)

Employment Content of Sectoral Programmes 1985-90

Targets and Achievements.

Name of the Sector **	1980-85 Target	Additional direct employment generated (Nos)				Seventh plan 1985-90 (proposed)	1985-86 Target				
		1980-85 (Actual)	1981-82	1983-84	1984-85						
	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)	Construction (person day)	Continuing (person year)	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
VI SOCIAL COMMUNITY SERVICES EDUCATION TECHNICAL EDUCATION	-	-	-	115	-	47	-	284	-	1000	-

(18.31)

Draft Seventh Five year Plan (1985-90)

TPP-1 |

AND

Annual Plan 1985-86

20 POINT PROGRAMME OUTLAYS AND EXPENDITURE

Point No. (Code)	Item	Sixth plan outlay 1980-85	1980-83 Actual expdr.	1983-84 Actual expdr.	1984-85 Outlay	Anti Expr.	Seventh plan <u>1985-90</u> Outlay proposed.	1985-86 proposed outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

19. Book Bank 7.10 2.65 1.40 1.40 1.40 10.00 1.65



Sub. National Systems Unit,  
 National Institute of Educational  
 Planning  
 Doc No. 2053  
 Date 31/12/84

(7-32)

20 - POINT PROGRAMME - PHYSICAL TARGETS AND  
ACHIEVEMENTS

TPP. 2

Joint Item No	Unit	1979-80	Sixth Plan Target 1980-85	1980-83 Achievement	1983-84 Achievement	1984-85 Target	Anti Act.	Seventh Plan 1985-90 Target.	1985-86 Target	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
17. Book Bank	No	5753	18000	6412	2000	5000	5000	25000	5000	

(V-33)